Berkeley City College’s Spring 2014 Schedule Contents—Class listings begin on p. 6.

| A | AA-T, AS-T Degrees 80-81, 94 |
|   | AC Transit Easy Pass Fees 74 |
|   | Academic Standing/Probation 84 |
|   | Add Classes, How to 75 |
|   | African-American Studies 6 |
|   | Afternoon College 63 |
|   | American Sign Language 6-7, 80 |
|   | Animation Major 36, 81 |
|   | Anthropology 7-8 |
|   | Arabic 8 |
|   | Art, Art Majors 8-10, 80 |
|   | Assessment/Orientation Dates 66 |
|   | Associate Degrees/ Certificates, Requirements 80-83 |
|   | Astronomy 11 |
| B | Berkeley City College, Welcome to 87 |
|   | Biological Sciences 11-13 |
|   | Biotechnology Major 12-13, 80 |
|   | Board of Governors Fee Waivers, How to Apply 68-69 |
|   | Bookstore Locations 6, 79 |
|   | Business Classes, Majors 14-15, 19, 80 |
| C | Calendar 4 |
|   | CalWORKs 78 |
|   | Career Information Center 77 |
|   | Cashier 75 |
|   | Changes in Classes, Fees, Staff 5 |
|   | Chemistry 15-16 |
|   | Child Development 16 |
|   | College and District Policies 84 |
|   | College Directory 5 |
|   | Communication 16-17 |
|   | Complaint Procedures 84 |
|   | Computer Information Systems Classes, Majors 17-18, 80 |
|   | Concurrent Enrollment 77 |
|   | Continuing Student PASSPORT Registration 71 |
|   | Cooperative Education Work Experience 18-19 |
|   | Counseling Classes 19-20 |
|   | Counseling Offices 77 |
| D | Digital Imaging, Digital Video Arts, Web Design, Animation Classes, Majors (Multimedia Arts) 35-50, 81 |
|   | Directions to BCC/UC 85-87 |
|   | Directory 5 |
|   | Disabled Students Programs, Services 5, 79 |
|   | Disclaimer 5 |
|   | Distance Education 5, 89-90 |
|   | Drop Classes, How to 75 |
| E | Easy Pass (AC Transit) 74 |
|   | Economics 20 |
|   | Education 20 |
|   | Elementary Education Major 23, 80 |

| English Classes, Transfer Majors 20-25, 80 |
| English as a Second Language Classes, Majors 25-28, 81 |
| Enrollment Information 65-76 |
| Ethnic Studies 28 |
| Evening/Saturday College 64 |
| Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) 78 |
| Family Education Rights and Privacy Act 84 |
| Fees 74-75 |
| Fee Waivers 68-69 |
| First Year Experience Classes 93 |
| Financial Aid 78 |
| French 28 |
| General Education Requirements 82-83 |
| Geography 28 |
| Geology 28 |
| Global Studies Program 28-30, 53, 81 |
| Grades and Transcripts 81 |
| Health Education 28 |
| Health Fee 74 |
| Health Professions/Occupations 29 |
| High School Student Admission 74 |
| History 29-30 |
| Humanities 30-31 |
| Human Services 31 |
| International Student Counseling 78 |
| International Students Information 74-76 |
| Learning Community Cohort Programs 92 |
| Learning Resources 32 |
| Learning Resources Center, J. Adams 79 |
| Liberal Arts-Related Majors 59, 81 |
| Library 78-79 |
| Map of UC Berkeley, BCC 86-87 |
| Mathematics 32-35 |
| Mathematics AS-T Degree 34, 81 |
| Matriculation (Student Success) 65-67 |
| Mexican & Latin-American Studies 35 |
| Milvia StArt/Literary Magazine 24 |
| Mission of Berkeley City College 5 |
| Multimedia Arts Classes, Majors 35-50, 81 |
| Music 50 |
| New and Former Student PASSPORT Registration 72 |
| Nondiscrimination Policy 84 |
| Nonresident Tuition 74 |
| Offices and Staff 5 |
| Online Transfer College 89-90 |
| Open Class Policy 4 |
| Orientation and Assessment Dates 66 |

| P | Parking 85-87 |
|   | PASSPORT Registration, Info. 70-72 |
|   | Peralta Board of Trustees Inside Front Cover |
|   | PERSIST Program 88 |
|   | Philosophy Classes, Major 51, 81 |
|   | Photography (Art) 10, 49-50 |
|   | Physical Science Classes, Major 51, 81 |
|   | Physics 51-52 |
|   | Political Science 52 |
|   | Portuguese 52 |
|   | President’s Message 4 |
|   | Program for Adult College Education (PACE) Pathways 60-61, 81 |
|   | Psychology Classes, Major 53-54, 81 |
|   | Public and Human Services Majors 58, 81 |
| R | Refund, How to Apply for 75 |
|   | Registration Information 65-76 |
|   | Repeating BCC Classes 5 |
|   | Residency, Proof of 74 |
| S | Saturday College 64 |
|   | Security 5 |
|   | Sexual Harassment, Reporting 84 |
|   | Social Science 54 |
|   | Sociology Classes and AA-T Major 54-56, 81 |
|   | Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate 57, 81 |
|   | Spanish Classes, Major 56-58, 81 |
|   | Student Ambassadors 73 |
|   | Student Code of Conduct, Grievance, Due Process 84 |
|   | Student Demographics 84, 87 |
|   | Student Privacy 84 |
|   | Student Services 77-79 |
|   | Student Success (Matriculation) 65-67 |
| T | Textbooks, Where to Buy 6, 79 |
|   | Transfer and Career Information Center 77 |
|   | Transfer to UC, CSU 77 |
|   | TRiO Program 91 |
|   | Tutoring 79 |
|   | Tuition 74-75 |
| U | UC Berkeley Map, Directions 85-86 |
| V | Veteran’s Services 79 |
| W | Web Design Major 81 |
|   | Web Programming Major 81 |
|   | Welcome to BCC 87 |
|   | Withdrawal from Classes 75 |
|   | Women’s Studies 58 |
Dr. José M. Ortiz
Chancellor

Spring 2014 Calendar

January
21 Classes Begin
25 Saturday Classes Begin

February
3 Last Day to Drop Full-Term Credit Classes and Receive a Refund
3 Last Day to Add Regular Session Classes
3 Last Day to Drop Full-Term Classes without a “W” Appearing on Transcripts
3 Census Day: Instructors Verify Enrollment in Class
7 Last Day to File for Pass/No Pass Grading Option for Regular Session Classes
14-17 Holiday: President’s Day

March
21 Last Day to File Petitions for AA or AS Degree/Certificate

April
14-20 Spring Recess
26 Last Day to Withdraw from Classes and Receive a “W”
   All outstanding fees due, even if you drop your classes on this day.
26 Attendance Verification Day

May
16 Holiday: Malcolm X Birthday
17 Saturday Instruction Ends
17-23 Final Exams
23 Spring Semester Ends
26 Holiday: Memorial Day Holiday

June
2 Grade Rosters/Rollbooks Due

Open Class Policy

The policy of this district is that, unless specifically exempted by statute or regulation, every course, course section, or class, reported for state aid, wherever offered and maintained by the district, shall be fully open to enrollment and participation by any person who has been admitted to the college(s) and who meets such prerequisites as may be established pursuant to regulations contained in Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 55200) of Subchapter 1 of Chapter 6 of Division 6 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.”

Welcome to Berkeley City College!

Welcome to Berkeley City College, where we are dedicated to your success! If you are a new student, you will find a vibrant, diverse, and socially engaged learning community whose members will help you reach your educational goals. If you are a returning student, welcome back! Congratulations on beginning or continuing your degree or certificate, resuming job training or focusing on transferring to a university.

You can choose from majors in a variety of areas, including American Sign Language, Accounting, Art, Biotechnology, Business, Computer Information Systems, English, Global Studies, Office Technology, Liberal Arts, Multimedia Arts, Public and Human Services, Spanish and Spanish Medical Interpreting. In addition, Berkeley City College offers nine Associate Degrees for Transfer in: Art History (AA-T), Business Administration (AS-T), Elementary Teacher Education (AA-T), English (AA-T), Mathematics (AS-T), Philosophy (AA-T), Political Science (AA-T), Psychology (AA-T) and Sociology (AA-T). These degrees allow you to transfer directly to a California State University. For more information about AA-T or AS-T degrees, see p. 59 of BCC’s 2013-15 Catalog. Internships in the sciences and community service opportunities will enhance your education. All will prepare you for employment, improve your skills or allow you to continue your education at a four-year institution. Along the way, your classmates, our faculty, and staff will provide you with support and encouragement. That type of care, concern, and collaboration are part of Berkeley City College’s unique commitment to your future.

At Berkeley City College (BCC) you will find a collaborative community of learners that is one of the most inspiring and diverse in the Bay Area. Our academic, technical and foundational skills will help you transform your life through learning. Here, you will develop the knowledge and skills you need to transfer to top-rated universities. BCC students experience some of the state’s highest transfer rates to UC Berkeley, San Francisco State University, California State University East Bay and many other public and private universities.

Your success is what matters most to us, so get to know your instructors and counselors, your classmates, our staff, and our administrators. We are first and foremost committed to you. Never hesitate to ask questions or seek assistance.

Our creative and innovative faculty and staff serve more than 7000 students each semester. Our mission to promote student success and to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities to transform lives is evidenced every day in the classroom and in our services. We strive to have our vision shine brightly. BCC is a premier, diverse, student-centered learning community dedicated to academic excellence, collaboration, innovation and transformation. We provide opportunities for all, and work to promote social justice and equity in our classrooms, in our actions, and in our promise to you. Please work with us to make a difference in your life and in the lives of others in our community.

I wish you a rich and rewarding experience at Berkeley City College. I am confident that you will discover and develop your best talents, attain your goals, and move on to a brilliant future.

Sincerely,

Dr. Deborah Budd, President

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Classes should visit www.eberkeley.org. Students who wish to enroll in BCC’s Online Security reached at (510) 981-2975.

Repeating BCC Classes
Peralta colleges students may repeat any class taken at Berkeley City College (BCC), College of Alameda, Merritt, or Laney College, for which the grading symbols D, F, NF, or W has been recorded. Upon repetition of such courses, your original grade remains but is not computed in your cumulative grade point average.

The grade for your second attempt will be used in computing your cumulative grade point average. You are responsible for filing a petition with the Admissions and Records Office after you repeat a course. You may also repeat specifically designated courses for credit if they are listed in the college catalog and/or scheduled as repeat courses. Refer to the catalog, a counselor, or an instructor about course repetition policies.

Mission of Berkeley City College
Berkeley City College’s mission is to promote student success, to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities, and to transform lives.
Berkeley City College Spring 2014 Class Schedule
January 21- May 23

Are you unsure about which courses are transferable to four-year universities? Check www.assist.org for the latest information about class transferability.

African-American Studies

AFRAM 1, 3 Units
Introduction to African-American Studies
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Overview of the field of African American Studies: History, literature, the arts and material culture, as well as sociological, political, economic, public policy, and philosophical perspectives on the experience of people of African descent in the United States.

Section B1, Code #20023, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

American Sign Language

Important Note about ASL Classes:
Please note the following for the language skills courses—
ASL 50, ASL 51, ASL 52, and ASL 53: Two units of credit for Module A will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to use formal aspects of the language specifically taught throughout the course. Two units of credit for Module B will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to interact effectively, manage conversations, and function appropriately in the culture of the Deaf.

ASL 50, 4 Units
American Sign Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ASL 50A is prerequisite to 50B. Course may be offered in two 2-unit modules (ASL 50A-50B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture.

Section B1L, Code #20375, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
(see p. 7, column 1)

American Sign Language
Associate in Arts Degree* and Certificate of Achievement Programs

American Sign Language (ASL) is the fourth most used language in the United States. It is the major language that the American Deaf population uses.
Berkeley City College’s ASL Program enables students to acquire the communicative competence in ASL and the cultural sensitivity needed to interact successfully with members of the American Deaf community.
Students who will benefit from this program include the following: those who wish to expand their language skills and cultural knowledge to enhance other majors (e.g., interpreting, education, social work, and psychology); those who need to fulfill a university foreign language requirement; parents of deaf children; and deafened adults. Students will develop skills which will also make them more marketable to potential employers who encounter the Deaf.

American Sign Language
Degree Major/Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 50</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 52</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 53</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 57</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 200B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 464</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 202B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units:*</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 30-unit core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 30-unit core courses plus 30 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

Buy Your Berkeley City College Textbooks Here—

Buy Berkeley City College textbooks for all classes at:

• Follett Bookstore at Berkeley City College—
  2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704  (510) 981-1012
  Also visit www.berkeleycity.bkstr.com

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.  Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
American Sign Language—Anthropology

ASL 50, 4 Units
(from p.6, column 1)

Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B3L, Code #20379, Instr. Telford
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B4L, Code #20381, Instr. Quinn
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B5L, Code #20426, Instr. Germinaro
Lec: 3:15-4:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 4:45-6 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

ASL 51, 4 Units
American Sign Language II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 51 or 51A: ASL 50 or 50B.
ASL 51A is prerequisite to 51B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 51A-51B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Section B1L, Code #20391, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 9:10-11:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B2L, Code #20393, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B3L, Code #20423, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 2:15-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 3:45-5 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

ASL 52, 4 Units
American Sign Language III
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 52 or 52A: ASL 51 or 51B.
ASL 52A is prerequisite to ASL 52B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 52A-52B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Section B1L, Code #20401, Instr. Amundsen
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2L, Code #20405, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

ASL 53, 4 Units—American Sign Language IV
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisites for ASL 53 or 53A: ASL 52 or 52B. ASL 53A is prerequisite to ASL 53B.
Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 53A-53B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

Section B1L, Code #20404, Instr. Kies
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 422
Lab: 7-9 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

ASL 55B, 3 Units
History and Culture of Deaf People in America II
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: ASL 51 or 51B, and 55A. Course is taught in American Sign Language.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Continuation of ASL 55A: History, values, and identity as a cultural group as opposed to disabled; analysis of effects of pathological views and actions on Deaf people; educational issues; ASL literature and written literature by Deaf people.

Section B1L, Code #20423, Instr. Osbrink
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Note: Class is taught in ASL.

ASL 200B, 2 Units
Classifiers II
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisites: ASL 51 or 51B
Study of classifier types and functions in American Sign Language; Identification of various classifiers and their use to enhance and expand storytelling abilities.

Section B1L, Code #20422, Instr. Telford
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

ASL 570, 2-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience in ASL
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ASL 52 or 52B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Supervised field experience in American Sign Language: Extension of classroom-based learning at an on-the-job or community location to facilitate development of ASL skills and to provide exposure to Deaf culture.

Section B1, Code #20424, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: Time, Place, TBA; BCC, Rm. TBA
Note: Contact ikeda@peralta.edu for start date and location.

Anthropology

ANTHR 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Physical Anthropology
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of human beings and their ancestors:
Emphasis on relationships to other mammals, physical record of evolution, and processes responsible for evolution.

Section B1, Code #20059, Instr. Jones
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2, Code #20060, Instr. Kies
Lec: 3:45-5:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B3, Code #20064, Instr. Kies
Lec: Time, Place TBA

ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Anthropology Lab
4 hrs. laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Adjunct laboratory to ANTHR 1: Emphasis on working with replicas of bones and visits to museums and zoos to study primate behavior and hominid evolution.

Section B1L, Code #20061, Instr. Jones
Lab: 8:11-10:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2L, Code #20062, Instr. Preston
Lab: 6:9-9 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit
(from p. 7, column 3)
Section B3L, Code #23980, Instr. Preston
Lab: 1-30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14
Section B4L, Code #23991, Instr. Staff
Lab: 6-10 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14
Online Transfer College class designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE office; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ANTHR 2, 3 Units
Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
World prehistory as reconstructed from the archaeological and physical evidence of cultural beginnings through the early agricultural civilizations of Africa, America, and Euro-Asia: Archaeological methods, techniques, and problems.

Section B1, Code #23981, Instr. Preston
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

ANTHR 3, 3 Units
Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Cross-cultural analysis of social and cultural factors of human behavior in the recent past and present.

Section B1, Code #20063, Instr. Kies
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B2, Code #20066, Instr. Kies
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #20065, Instr. Kies
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Arabic
ARAB 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Modern Standard Arabic
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. This course is equivalent to two years of high school study.
Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Modern Standard Arabic: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; basic readings in Arabic and multinational Arab life and culture.

Section B1, Code #24020, Instr. Walton-Price
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

ART 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Art History
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to art purposes, principles and forms: Basic understanding of stylistic development and methods of analysis with emphasis on twentieth century art.

Section B1, Code #20197, Instr. Braman
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3, Code #24028, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

ART 3, 3 Units
History of Western Art: Renaissance to Contemporary Art
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms of Western cultures from the Renaissance period to Contemporary period: Survey of the foremost artists and their works.

Section B1, Code #24030, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

ART 4, 3 Units
History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms and movements of the 19th and 20th centuries: Concentration on the foremost painters, sculptors, and architects of the modern period and their works.

Section B1, Code #20198, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

ART 5, 3 Units
Introduction to Islamic Art
3 hours lecture (G/P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms and movements of Islamic art: Concentration on architecture, painting, and objects from the Middle East, North Africa, Asia, and the Indian subcontinent; the relationship among art, politics, everyday life, and gender identities and relations; Eastern and American opinions of Islamic arts and culture.

Section B1, Code #24032, Instr. Apelian
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ART 16, 3 Units
Introduction to Islamic Art
3 hours lecture (G/P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms and movements of Islamic art: Concentration on architecture, painting, and objects from the Middle East, North Africa, Asia, and the Indian subcontinent; the relationship among art, politics, everyday life, and gender identities and relations; Eastern and American opinions of Islamic arts and culture.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ART 22, 3 Units
Intermediate Drawing & Composition
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Exploration of artistic concepts, styles, and creative expression related to intermediate-level drawing, complex subject matter and concepts using a variety of drawing mediums, techniques, and methodologies: Foundations of drawing skills to develop personalized approaches to content and materials in exercises covering multiple historical and contemporary approaches to drawing.

Section B1L, Code #20312, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:7-15 pm, MTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 7:25-9:55 pm, MTh; BCC, Rm. 411
3-Unit Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/10/14

Section B2L, Code #20314, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, WF; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 411
3-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #20316, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B4L, Code #20354, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 2:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
3-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

ART 24, 2 Units
Special Projects: Drawing
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Independent exploration and experimentation in special areas of drawing.

Section B1L, Code #20212, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:7-15 pm, MTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 7:25-9:55 pm, MTh; BCC, Rm. 411
2-Unit Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/10/14

Section B2L, Code #20228, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, WF; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 411
2-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #20230, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
2-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B4L, Code #20356, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 2:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
2-Unit Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

ART 25, 2 Units
Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Understanding the figure from quick sketches to long careful studies of the live model: Fundamentals of anatomy, proportion, drawing techniques, and composition.

Section B1L, Code #20202, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1:10-2 pm, T; Lab: 2:10-5 pm, T
BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 26, 2 Units
Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuing drawing from the live model: Introduction to more advanced problems.

Section B1L, Code #20204, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1:10-2 pm, T; Lab: 2:10-5 pm, T
BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 29, 2 Units
Special Projects: Figure Drawing
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued study and development of special projects in figure drawing from the live model.

Section B1L, Code #20214, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1:10-2 pm, T; Lab: 2:10-5 pm, T
BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

ART 30, 2 Units
Beginning Figure Drawing: Anatomy
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study and drawing of the human form using live models: Emphasis on basic problems of line, gesture, volume, and anatomy.

Section B1L, Code #20206, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 6:6-50 pm, W; Lab: 7:9-50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 31, 2 Units
Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of ART 30 using live models: Emphasis on problems of proportion and perspective, stressing anatomy.

(see column 3)
ART 54, 2 Units
Special Projects: Painting
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued study and skill development with oil and acrylics; may include production of murals and other large-scale paintings as well as individual projects.

Section B1L, Code #20216, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 10-10:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:40-11:55 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

ART 119, 3 Units
Figure Painting in Context
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Painting the human form using live models; inventing a narrative using the figure; exploration of basic painting techniques used to create gesture, volume, and color with an emphasis on context, narrative and personal style; acrylic, gouache, and watercolor.

Section B1L, Code #24041, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 10-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: noon-3:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

ART 133B, 4 Units
Mural Design and Creation II
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Further development and training in the techniques of mural painting; application of ancient and contemporary mural themes; technical approaches in a collectively designed project located within the school or in the greater community; methods of promotion and documentation.

Section B1L, Code #24043, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423
Lab: 6-6:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

ART 181, 3 Units
Artist as Citizen: Community-Based Art Practices
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Contemporary art practices required for public art; creative collaboration with other artists and local organizations; conceptual and technical approaches of a community-based art project.

Section B1, Code #24045, Instr. Siskin
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

ART 182, 3 Units
Introduction To Visual Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 182.
Introduction to the function of visual languages from “high” art to TV, movies, and popular culture; Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalization, desire, consumerism and their impact on the production and understanding of the visual; role of the viewer in the ongoing and co-creative establishment of meaning.

Section B1, Code #20297, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

ART Associate in Arts Degree
and Certificate of Achievement Programs

The Art Department offers both an Associate in Arts Degree and Certificates of Achievement programs. Various required and elective courses focus on individual creative development and provide a broad range of classroom and studio experiences. Art courses fulfill requirements for transfer or prepare students for careers requiring competency in visual media.

Art
Associate in Arts Degree*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1 Introduction to Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4 History of Modern Art (1800 to Present) (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 13 History of Women in Art History (19th and 20th Centuries) (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 14 Themes, Trends, and Traditions in World Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 18 Critique and the Creative Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 20 Beginning Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 21 Continuing Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 25 Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 26 Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 50 Beginning Painting **Art Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Minimum Required Units</strong></td>
<td>22**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate of Arts Degree in Art, students must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 38 units.

**See Berkeley City College's Catalog for Art and Art Studio electives.
### Astronomy

**ASTR 10, 3 Units**  
*Descriptive Astronomy*  
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: Math 201 or 210D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ASTR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Survey of astronomy at a descriptive level: Development of modern astronomy, light, astronomical instruments, the sun, formation and evolution of the solar system, the terrestrial planets, the Jovian planets, asteroids, comets, planets around other stars, and a brief survey of stars.

**Section B1, Code #20440, Instr. Fillingim**  
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC Rm. 431  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

### Biological Sciences

**BIOL 1A, 5 Units**  
*General Biology*  
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to general biology: Cell structure and function, metabolism, molecular and organismal genetics, and animal physiology.

**Section B1LA, Code #20547, Instr. Yang**  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

**Section B1LB, Code #20548, Instr. Yang/Blitch**  
Lec: 8:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522  
Lab: 3-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

**Section B2L, Code #24266, Instr. Celaya**  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513  
Lab: 3-5:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

**BIOL 1B, 5 Units**  
*General Biology*  
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of BIOL 1A: Origin of life, evolution, classification, plant structure and function, and ecology.

**Section B1L, Code #20559, Instr. DeHaan**  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 421  
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

**BIOL 3, 5 Units**  
*Microbiology*  
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A or 30A. Recommended preparation: BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Survey of the various microscopic agents of particular importance to humans: Emphasis on microbes involved in infectious diseases, host defenses against diseases, elements of infectious chains and means utilized for breaking the chains.

**Section B1LA, Code #20550**  
Instr. DesRochers  
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 3:30-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

**Section B1LB, Code #20551**  
Instr. DesRochers  
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

**BIOL 10, 4 Units**  
*Introduction to Biology*  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BIOL 1A or 1B or 25. Students with previous credit in BIOL 11 receive only 1 unit of credit for BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Fundamentals of biology for the non-major: Scientific inquiry, biological chemistry, cell structure and function, DNA and genetics, evolution and ecology, and an overview of living organisms. Includes laboratory exercises designed to complement lectures.

**Section B1L, Code #20553, Instr. McPherson**  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 3:45-5:00 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

**Section B2L, Code #20554, Instr. DesRochers**  
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522  
Lab: 8:10-9:25 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

**Section B3LA, Code #20557, Instr. DeHaan**  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

**Section B3LB, Code #20558, Instr. Yang**  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

**Section B1L, Code #20566, Instr. Schmidt**  
Lec: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14

**BIOL 13L, 1 Unit**  
*Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab*  
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 13 or ENVMT 2 or (ENVST 11). Not open for credit to students who have completed ENVMT 2L or ENVMT 11L or are currently enrolled in ENVMT 2L at Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Field laboratory course which identifies, measures, and tests the sustainable environmental principles discussed in ENVMT 2 or BIOL 13: Qualitative and macro/micro quantitative methods, identifying and sustaining ecosystems, nutrient cycling, geographical and aquatic ecology, population dynamics, water and energy systems, air pollution and hazardous waste, and farming methods and use of pesticides.

**Section B1L, Code #20565, Instr. McPherson**  
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

**Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE office.**

**BIOL 25, 3 Units**  
*Human Biology*  
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 1A or 1B or 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Principles of life sciences through study of biological structures and functions of the human organism: Human genetics, evolution, ecology, sexual differences and comparisons, development and growth, and survey of body systems.

**Section B1, Code #20686, Instr. McPherson**  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
BIOL 33, 6 Units
Applied Immunology
4 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and CHEM 30B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Specific and non-specific reactions in immunity; role of the immune system in health and disease.

Section B1L, Code #20557, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 8:30-9:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Lab: 10:10-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 1/20/14
Note: Intended for prospective Biotechnology majors.

BIOL 230, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.
Introduction to the laboratory: Use of common equipment items, including hand-held measuring devices, scales, pH meters, spectrophotometers, centrifuges and autoclave; laboratory mathematics, media and buffer preparation, aseptic technique, basic microbiological techniques, chemical safety, hazardous waste disposal, and good manufacturing practices.

Section B1L, Code #20688, Instr. DesRochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

BIOL 230B, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and 230A, or 230A and 232. Recommended preparation: BIOL 32.
Continuation of BIOL 230A: Introduction to fermentation, protein purification methodologies, protein assays, bioassays, gel electrophoresis, quality assurance, quality control, good manufacturing practices, survey of biotechnology and research laboratories.

Section B1L, Code #20690, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14
Note: Intended for prospective Biotechnology majors.

Science Majors & Bioscience Professionals Choose Berkeley City College for Transfer and Continuing education

For university transfer:

BIOL 1A, 5 Units—General Biology
Section B1A, Code #20547, Instr. Yang
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

BIOL 2, 5 Units—Intro. to Biology*
Section B2L, Code #20546, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

BIOL 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology*
Section B1L, Code #20553, Instr. McPherson
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 1/20/14

BIOL 20, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology*
Section B2L, Code #20555, Instr. Schneidt
Lec: 8:30-9:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

BIOL 101, 3 Units—Intro. to Molecular Biology
Section B1L, Code #20557, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

BIOL 102, 3 Units—Intro. to Biotechnology
Lec: 8:30-9:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Science and Math requirements:

BIOL 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology*
Section B2L, Code #20559, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Continuing education for bioscience professionals:

BIOL 3, 5 Units—Microbiology
Section B1L, Code #20550, Instr. DesRochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3-4:20 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

BIOL 3, 6 Units—Applied Immunology
Section B1L, Code #20688, Instr. DesRochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh, BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW, BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Biotechnology
Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement
Biotechnology draws from many disciplines including genetics, biochemistry, and molecular biology. Recent advances in biotechnology have resulted in the development of products that are having a positive impact on our health, food, and environment. Berkeley City College’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares you for entry-level employment as a bioscience technician in this exciting field. When you finish the two-year program in biotechnology, you will earn either an Associate in Science degree or a Certificate of Achievement. The Associate in Science degree requires the completion of 61 units, the Certificate of Achievement, 48 units.

Biotechnology
Associate in Science Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 33</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 34</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30A</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30B</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS 10</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUC 10</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUC 10</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*You may substitute ENGL 5, ENGL 14, or BIOL 49.
**You may substitute higher level courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics.
Thinking about a career in biotechnology?
There is no better place to begin than BCC.

Berkeley City College’s (BCC’s) Biotechnology Program prepares you for a wide range of careers, including those in a highly competitive industry. Take Ben Parcher, a biotechnology major and California Institute for Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) intern at UCSF’s Department of Bioengineering and Therapeutic Sciences.

“My CIRM internship project at UCSF is to study ways to design materials and regenerate cells that deal with the diseases of aging. It is a new science in the sense that we are not using a medicine or drugs to do that, we are instead using materials or design.

“After I graduate from Berkeley City College, in biotechnology, my goal is to apply to pharmacy school.”

Consider your options.
Our Biotechnology Program prepares you for careers in many bioscience fields, including biomedical, pharmaceutical, chemical, environmental science and criminal justice. The program also prepares you for private, state, and federal clinical and research laboratories. Industry projections show that in the next several years, thousands of new positions will open in areas such as research, production and quality control.

Start a career.
Skills you develop in our Biotechnology Program allow you to compete for career-oriented jobs as you grow and advance in a rapidly changing industry.

Prepare at BCC.
Berkeley City College’s extensive support system includes counseling, tutoring, computer aided instruction, basic math and science, and prepares you for the biotechnology major. Earn an Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement in two-to-two-and-a-half years.

As an entry-level bioscience technician, you can expect to earn starting salary of up to $17 an hour, plus benefits. Here are more reasons to choose BCC:

• BCC’s Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree and Certificates of Achievement meet national biotechnology industry training standards set forth by the Bay Area Bioscience Consortium, a group of respected industry and education leaders.

• BCC’s Biotechnology Program received a $1.08 million grant from the California Institute of Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) that supports nine-month paid student internships in a number of Bay Area research laboratories. BCC’s Biotechnology program also received two commendations from the State Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges and is a state model for community college bioscience programs.

Call today.
Call now about Berkeley City College’s Biotechnology Program. The college is located at 2050 Center St. between Milvia St. & Shattuck Ave. in downtown Berkeley. Call (510) 981-2800 or (510) 981-2887. The enrollment fee is $46 per unit for California residents.

Access our World Wide Web site at:
http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
BUS 1A, 4 Units
**Financial Accounting**
4 hours lecture (GR)
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of purposes, theory, and specific methods of accounting: Systems and methods employed in accumulating data for financial statements; income measurement including cost measurement, classification, and expiration; revenue recognition and measurement.

**Section B1, Code #20806, Instr. Chung**
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

BUS IB, 4 Units
**Managerial Accounting**
4 hours lecture (GR)
Prerequisite: BUS 1A
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Uses of accounting data for planning, controlling, and decision making: Sources of business funds, cost systems and analysis, forecasting and budgeting; analysis, uses, and limitations of financial statements and reports.

**Section B1, Code #20816, Instr. Chung**
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

BUS 10, 3 Units
**Introduction to Business Law**
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to business: Survey of various phases of business organization, finance, personnel, production, marketing managerial controls, and government-business relations.

**Section B1, Code #20807, Instr. Garrett**
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

**Section B2, Code #20808, Instr. Matthews**
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

**Section B3, Code #20959, Instr. Matthews**
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

BUS 2, 3 Units
**Introduction to Business**
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to business: Survey of various phases of business organization, finance, personnel, production, marketing managerial controls, and government-business relations.

**Section B1L, Code #24494, Instr. Chung**
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: Time, Place, TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

**Online Transfer College class meets 2.5 hrs./wk. in class; remaining hrs. online; visit www.berkeley.org for details.**

BUS 24, 3 Units
**Computerized Accounting Principles**
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BUS 1A or 20. Acceptable for credit: CSU

BUS 56, 3 Units
**Human Resources Management**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to human resources management: Impact and accountability to the organization in human resource activities, global human resources strategies, social and organizational realities, legal implications affecting people at work, union/non-union practices, comparable work, employee compensation and benefits, and employee rights.

**Section B1, Code #20811, Instr. Matthews**
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

---

**Business Administration**

**Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) Degree**

The Associate in Science Degree in Business Administration for Transfer is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Business Administration or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Students are required to complete: (1) a minimum of 27 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. (2) 60 semester CSU-transferable units using the California State University-General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU-GE Breadth); OR the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern. (3) No more than 60 semester units are required. The Associate in Science Degree in Business Administration for Transfer will also assist Business Administration major students to transfer to a UC or other baccalaureate institutions. Students are advised to consult with a counselor to verify transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1B Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1 Principles of Economics (Macro Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2 Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16A Calculus for Business and the Life and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education Pattern and Elective Courses</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BUS 70, 3 Units
Introduction to Marketing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to integrated marketing strategies: identification and satisfaction of customers' wants and needs with products (goods and/or services), price, place, and promotional strategies; customer relationship management; integration of marketing into strategic business plans.

Section B1, Code #20812, Instr. Fogarino
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

BUS 201, 3 Units
Business Communications
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 267B or 25D or 25B or 267B
Effective planning and composition of various types of business communications: Emphasis on style, tone, vocabulary, methodology, and psychology of purposeful and forceful business communications; practical application of principles to letters, memoranda, reports, procedures, manuals, prospectuses, and proposals.

Section B1, Code #20813, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

BUS 210, 3 Units
Financial Management and Investments
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Survey course which examines sound money management skills and financial plans: Tax-sheltered annuities, real estate, stocks, bonds, trust deeds, new tax laws, borrowing of money, financial adjustments to inflation, and other economic indicators.

Section B1, Code #20815, Instr. Ho
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

BUS 228, 1.5 Units
Small Business Development for New and Prospective Entrepreneurs
1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Overview of the factors involved in starting a business: Business plan development; marketing, sales and promotional strategies; financial management; plan review and evaluation.

Section B1, Code #20814, Instr. Turner
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 31
Lec: 1:45-5:00 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start Class Meets 4 Saturdays:
2/22, 3/8, 4/12 & 5/10/14

Chemistry
CHEM 1A, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 103 or 211D. Recommended preparation: CHEM 30A or 50. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Measurements, atomic theory, chemical nomenclature, chemical composition, stoichiometry, reactions in aqueous solution, thermochemistry, electron configurations, periodic properties, chemical bonding, gases, liquids, solids, and solutions.

Section B1LA, Code #21053, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B1LB, Code #21055
Instrs. Omar/Singh
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B2L, Code #21064, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

CHEM 1B, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base equilibria, buffers, solubility equilibria, entropy and free energy, electro-chemistry, nuclear chemistry, coordination chemistry, and an introduction to organic chemistry.

Section B1L, Code #21057, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MF; BCC, Rm. 34
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

CHEM 12A, 5 Units
Organic Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to structures, nomenclature, properties, and reactions of carbon compounds: Hydrocarbons, monofunctional and polyfunctional compounds, emphasis on structures and mechanisms, spectroscopy and other analytical techniques. Laboratory work: Reactions, purification techniques, measurements, qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation.

Section B1L, Code #24262, Instr. Gillette
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

General Business Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 20</td>
<td>General Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 210</td>
<td>Financial Management and Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1 or ECON 2</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 6 units from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td>Computerized Accounting Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 54</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 70</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 76</td>
<td>E-Commerce/Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>34*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Arts degree in General Business, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 26 units.
CLASS BEGINS WEDNESDAY, 1/22/14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 12B, 5 Units</strong>&lt;br&gt;Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3 hours lecture, 6 hours Lab (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 12A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU</td>
<td>Reactions of functional groups and interactions of polyfunctional compounds, infrared spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance, mass spectrometry, ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy. Introduction to biochemistry: Lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, nucleic acids. Laboratory work: Reactions, purification methods, measurements, multistep syntheses, qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section B1L, Code #24264, Instr. Gillette</strong>&lt;br&gt;Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518&lt;br&gt;Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30A, 4 Units</strong>&lt;br&gt;Introductory General Chemistry</td>
<td>3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 208. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU</td>
<td>Fundamental principles of general chemistry: Metric measurements, matter and energy, atomic structure, chemical nomenclature, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, nuclear chemistry; properties of liquids, solids, solutions, acids, and bases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section B1L, Code #21059, Instr. Sharma</strong>&lt;br&gt;Lec: 6-7:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423&lt;br&gt;Lab: 7:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30B, 4 Units</strong>&lt;br&gt;Introductory Organic &amp; Biochemistry</td>
<td>3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU</td>
<td>Introduction to basic organic chemistry and biochemistry: Hydrocarbons; organic functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions; polymers, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and metabolic pathways.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section B1L, Code #21063, Instr. Pecoraro</strong>&lt;br&gt;Lec: 6-7:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421&lt;br&gt;Lab: 7:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521</td>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Child Development</strong>&lt;br&gt;CHDEV 51, 3 Units</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section B1, Code #24126, Instr. Staff</strong>&lt;br&gt;Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communication</strong>&lt;br&gt;COMM 3, 3 Units</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Communication</td>
<td>3 Hours Lecture, (GR/PNP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section B1, Code #24534, Instr. Staff</strong>&lt;br&gt;Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMM 5, 3 Units</strong>&lt;br&gt;Persuasion and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU</td>
<td>Critical thinking skills: Principles of reasoning and persuasion, and analysis and evaluation of communication; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal fallacies, and effect of media on argumentation. (see column 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section B1, Code #24124, Instr. Leighton</strong>&lt;br&gt;Lec: 3:00-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14 (see p. 17, column 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
COMM 20, 3 Units
(from p. 16, column 3)
Section B2, Code #21245, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T, BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Section B3, Code #21269, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, T, BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14
Online Transfer College Class meets 1.5 hrs./wk. in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

COMM 45, 3 Units
Public Speaking
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of public speaking: Oral presentations based on political and social issues; critical thinking, organization, and research.

Section B1, Code #24005, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Section B2, Code #24006, Instr. Woods
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, T, BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Section B3, Code #24007, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Computer Information Systems
CIS 1, 4 Units
Introduction to Computer Information Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General nature of computer hardware, software and systems: Hands-on applications include introduction to word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation software, and a brief introduction to web browsing and e-mail.

Section B1L, Code #21139, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Section B2L, Code #21155, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: Lab takes place online, Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Office.

CIS 5, 5 Units
Introduction to Computer Science
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to computer science: Architecture of digital computers, design of algorithms for solving various problems, and basic skills in computer programming.

Section B1L, Code #21141, Instr. El Giheny
Lec: 9-10:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

CIS 6, 5 Units
Introduction to Computer Programming
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 5. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to computer programming: Algorithm design, flow charting, and debugging; elements of good programming style. Course may be instructed in any programming language.

Section B1L, Code #21143, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 2-3:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 4-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

CIS 36A, 4 Units
Java Programming Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 25 or 26 or 215. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to object-oriented program design: Overview of the Java programming language including developing applets for web pages and stand-alone applications.

Section B1L, Code #21201, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

CIS 42A, 2 Units
Spreadsheet Applications I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Worksheet creation and charting; basic spreadsheet functions; editing and printing; formula editing; and compiled server scripts.

Section B1L, Code #21203, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 2:30-5:20 pm, T, BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th, BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
and Ends Thursday, 3/13/14

CIS 42B, 2 Units
Spreadsheet Applications II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 42A (may be taken during same term as CIS 42B during the first 9-week session). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Financial functions, logical functions, forecasting trends, lookup tables, “pivot tables”, graphic design for financial statements, statistical operations (regression analysis), macro programming.

Section B1L, Code #21205, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 2:30-5:20 pm, T, BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th, BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 3/18/14
and Ends Thursday, 5/15/14

CIS 84, 4 Units
Database Programming for the Web
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 26 or 36A, and 105. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Web-enabled database concepts: Relational database principles, Structured Query Language (SQL); use of client-side, server-side, and compiled server scripts.

Section B1L, Code #24026, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T, BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th, BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

CIS 85, 4 Units
JSP and Servlets
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: CIS 36A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Java servlet and JSP technology and deployment of web applications: Interactive web pages, secure access to the web site, JDBC database connectivity, web security; generation of dynamic web pages, and maintenance of client session data; quick introduction to Java bean components and J2EE.

Section B1L, Code #24024, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14
CIS 86, 4 Units
Using Microcomputer Operating Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: CIS 1. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Microcomputer operating systems: Windows GUI vs. command line; using command line functions and utilities to manage, monitor, administer, troubleshoot, repair and recover the OS, data and resources; working with files, managing directories and hard disk organization; batch file programming; the Windows registry and network connectivity.

Section B1L, Code #24260, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, TH; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 8-9:15 pm, TH; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

CIS 105, 1 Unit
Mechanics of Web Page Design
1 hour lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: CIS 237. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Basic theory and practice of web page construction using HTML and authoring tools: Preparation of images for the web, design and interactivity.

Section B1L, Code #21152, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Meets Four Saturdays Only:
4/26, 5/3, 5/10 and 5/17/14

CIS 200, 1.5 Units
Computer Concepts and Applications
1 hour lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)
Introduction to computer concepts: Terminology, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation graphics, and the Internet.

Section B1L, Code #21148, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 11:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 9:30-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start 8-Week Class Meets 1/22-3/12/14
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2L, Code #21150, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 8:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start 8-Week Class Meets 3/19/14-5/14/14
Class Begins Wednesday, 3/19/14

CIS 230, .5 Units
Laboratory Practice in Microcomputers
1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200.
Designed to provide laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Prescribed laboratory activities or establishment of a specialized course of study under direction of instructor.

Section B1L, Code #21144, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Meets 1/22-3/22/14
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2L, Code #21153, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start 8-Week Class Meets 2/17-5/19/14
Class Begins Monday, 3/17/14

CIS 231, 1 Unit
Advanced Laboratory Projects in Microcomputers
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 210 or 212 or 220 or 235.

Section B1L, Code #21145, Instr. El Giheny
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33
Midterm on 3/24/14 and the Final on 5/12/14, plus online work.

Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
- An Orientation on 1/27 or 2/3, the Midterm on 3/24/14 and the Final on Mon., 5/12/14, plus online work.

COPED 450, 1-3 Units
General Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Supervised employment to assist in acquiring desirable work habits and attitudes, increase educational motivation, and develop improved human relations skills. Employment need not be related to educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #21295, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
- An Orientation on 1/27 or 2/3, the Midterm on 3/24/14 and the Final on Mon., 5/12/14, plus online work.

COPED 451, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #21296, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
- An Orientation on 1/27 or 2/3, the Midterm on 3/24/14 and the Final on Mon., 5/12/14, plus online work.

COPED 468B, 2 Units
Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).

Section 1, Code 21314, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10 a.m.-Noon, T; TBA
Note: 3 In-Class Meetings Required on 2/11, 3/18 and 5/6/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
COPED 470H, 1-4 Units  
Occupational Work Experience in Medical Interpreting  
Hours to be arranged (GR/P/NP).  
Prerequisites:  HUSV 070 and HUSV 071  
This course is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program.  To enroll, contact Jose Martin, the instructor at jmartin@peralta.edu.  

Section B1, Code #21298, Instr. Martin  
Lec:  1-3 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 34  
Course is Part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program.  Contact jmartin@peralta.edu for details.  

COPED 484A, 1-4 Units  
Occupational Work Experience in Biotechnology  
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)  
Section B1, Code #21297, Instr. DesRochers  
Lec:  Time, Dates TBA  
Note:  Part of CIRM internship; see instructor to enroll.  

Counseling  
COUN 24, 3 Units—College Success  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B.  
Identification and development of resources that facilitate college success: High-performance learning utilizing information organization and management, critical-thinking and problem-solving skills, effective time management, learning styles and strategies and memory theory, goal setting and educational planning, and campus/community resources.  
Note:  Classes are part of First Year Experience cohort.  

Section B1, Code #24668, Instr. Yam  
Lec:  8-9:15am, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14  

Section B2, Code #24669, Instr. Shah  
Lec:  8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14  

COUN 57, 3 Units—Career & Life Planning  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended preparation: ENGL201B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
In-depth career and life planning: Self-exploration, identifying values, interests, needs and goals; development of skills for assuming careers and lifestyles over the life span, influence of career choice on the quality of life, and the development of a career action plan. Designed to assist those students considering the transition of a career change or undecided about the selection of a college transfer major.  

(see column 3)  

COUN 57, 3 Units  
Career & Life Planning  
(from column 2)  
Section B1, Code #21381, Instr. Young  
Lec:  6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14  

COUN 200A, 5 Units  
Orientation to College  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Information for new students: College programs, policies and procedures, campus resources and assessment.  
Section B1, Code #24600, Instr. Penn  
Lec:  9-11:50 am, S; 1-3:50 pm, S  
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1  
Class Meets Saturdays, 2/1 and 3/1/14  
Note:  Class designed for PERSIST cohort.  

COUN 200B, 5 Units  
Orientation to College  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended preparation: COUN 200A.  
Educational planning and college success skills: Development of a Student Educational Plan (SEP) with a counselor and introduction to topics such as time management, study skills, note-taking, and test-taking techniques.  
Section B1, Code #24601, Instr. Penn  
Lec:  9-11:50 am, S; 1-3:50 pm, S  
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1  
Class Meets Saturdays, 2/1 and 3/1/14  
Note:  Class designed for PERSIST cohort.  

COUN 207A, 1 Unit  
Career Exploration  
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Career decision making: Exploration and clarification of values, skills, and goals to facilitate informed and realistic career choices, and introduction to personal and occupational assessment tools.  
Section B1, Code #21384, Instr. Staff  
Lec:  10-10:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14  
Note:  This class is part of the HUSV cohort.  

COUN 207B, 1 Unit  
Career Exploration  
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Occupational assessment tools: Practice in networking, informational interviews, research on employment opportunities and trends, and resources used in job search.  
Section B1, Code #21403, Instr. Staff  
Lec:  10-10:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14  
Note:  This class is part of the HUSV cohort.  

Business—Accounting  
Associate in Arts Degree  
An accounting <akpr will assist you in numerous ways. It will provide you with those skills needed for immediate employment; it will prepare you for advancement to positions that require more in-depth knowledge of organization and business principles; it will develop and upgrade skills in related business and office technology areas; and/or it will help you acquire entry-level job skills.  

Accounting  
Associate in Arts Degree  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1B Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5 Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24 Computerized Accounting Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56 Introduction to Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201 Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**BUS 202 Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 42A Spreadsheet Applications I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 42B Spreadsheet Applications II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 200 Microcomputer Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>34.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>25.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**You may substitute higher-level Math courses for these requirements.**
COUN 221, 5-1 Units
Preparing for College/University Transfer
5-hour lecture (GR or P/NP)
In-depth information and assistance with the transfer process to four-year colleges and universities. Lower-division major and general education requirements, college/university selection, admission procedures, application deadlines, financial aid, and scholarship information. Students will receive the information necessary to develop a Student Educational Plan (SEP) for transfer.

Section B1, Code #21382, Instr. Young
Lec: 11-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

COUN 224, 3-Units—College Preparedness
2-3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: COUN 200A and 200B.
Acquisition of college success skills: Time management, good study habits, effective note taking, goal-setting strategies, educational planning, and use of library and other learning resources.

Section B1, Code #21380, Instr. Young
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Economics
ECON 1, 3 Units
Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics) 3 hours lecture (GR).
Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introductory economic concepts: Measurements of national income and production; causes of inflation, recession and depression; money and banking; government monetary and fiscal (spending and taxation) policies; stabilization techniques; economic growth; history of economic thought and philosophy.

Section B1, Code #21550, Instr. Gualco
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B2, Code #21563, Instr. Sandhu
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B3, Code #21564, Instr. Williams
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ECON 2, 3 Units
(from column 1)

Section B2, Code #21552, Instr. Williams
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Education
EDUC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to the Field of Education 3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and sociological analysis of the educational system and careers in teaching: Study of principles of effective instructional models with emphasis on student-centered and culturally relevant methods, research of resources for curriculum and instruction, and observation of teaching practices in local schools.

Section B1, Code #21621, Instr. Kane
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

English
ENGL 1A, 4 Units—Composition and Reading 4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.

Section B2, Code #21673, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Office.

Section B3, Code #21682, Instr. King
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B4, Code #21674, Instr. Zink
Lec: 10-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.

Section B5, Code #21683, Instr. Zink
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Class designed for 1st Year Experience cohort.

Section B6, Code #21675, Instr. Somer
Lec: 1:30-2:30pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

NOTE: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Office.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 1B, 4 Units
(from p. 20, column 3)
Section B3, Code #21685, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 10:11-10:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Section B4, Code #21684, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 10:30-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Section B5, Code #21708, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: 6:30-9:10 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/29/14
Online Transfer College class meets every 4th Wednesday; remaining hours online. visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B6, Code #21710, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B7, Code #21934, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Section B8, Code #21935, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:45-3:00 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14
Section B9, Code #24102, Instr. Koelle
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Designed for Global Studies Program-concurrent enrollment in PUBH 20, Code #23897 recommended; for details, contact jhzeqin@peralta.edu; enroll via PACE Office, Rm. 343.
Section B10, Code #24556, Instr. Moniz
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
ENGL 5, 3 Units
Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.
Section B1, Code #21686, Instr. Sandel
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M
130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14
Section B4, Code #21689, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
(see column 2)
ENGL 5, 3 Units
(from column 1)
Section B5, Code #21690, Instr. Jones
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets every 4th Wednesday beginning 2/5/14; remainder of hours are online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B6, Code #21720, Instr. Sandel
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W
130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Section B7, Code #21711, Instr. Moniz
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B8, Code #21929, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 3:45-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Section B10, Code #21931, Instr. Li&ip
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Designed for Global Studies Program; co-enrollment in HIST 7B, Code #22283 recommended. E-mail jhzeqin@peralta.edu; enroll via PACE Office, Rm. 343.
Section B11, Code #21932, Instr. Smith
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Class designed for 1st Year Experience cohort.
Section B12, Code #24124, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Part of HUSV cohort.
Section B13, Code #21957, Instr. Moniz
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B14, Code #24535, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T, 130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Section B15, Code #24536, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; 130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14
ENGL 10B, 3 Units
Creative Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 10A is not prerequisite to ENGL 10B
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of writing fiction, poetry, and drama: Careful analysis of the techniques used by established writers.
Section B1, Code #21712, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
ENGL 17A, 3 Units
Shakespeare
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of selected works of Shakespeare.
Section B1, Code #21714, Instr. Zink
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14
ENGL 17B, 3 Units
Shakespeare
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 17A is not prerequisite to ENGL 17B; Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued study of selected works of Shakespeare.
Section B1, Code #21715, Instr. Zink
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14
ENGL 20, 3 Units
Introduction to Dramatic Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of history and literature of the theater focusing on major theatrical periods: Classical, Elizabethan, Restoration, and twentieth century.
Section B1, Code #21723, Instr. Niemann
Lec: 5:50-8:50 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14
Note: Online Transfer College class meets Mondays, 5:50-5:50 pm; and 2 hrs./wk. online.
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE office.
Section B2, Code #21724, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 5:50-8:50 pm, Th, BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14
Note: Online Transfer College class meets Thursdays, 5:50-5:50 pm; and 2 hrs./wk. online.
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE office.
ENGL 70B, 3 Units
Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). ENGL 70A is not prerequisite to ENGL 70B.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Autobiographical writing techniques: Transforming reminiscences, sketches, and vignettes into autobiographical free verse, adventures tales, and novellas.
Section B1, Code #21713, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311
Online Transfer College class Meets Wednesdays 1/22, 1/27, 1/29, 2/19 & 2/24/14; remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 71B</td>
<td>Fiction: Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Continuation of fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 72B</td>
<td>Intermediate Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Review of time management techniques, creating atmosphere, dramatic monologues, multipoint points of view, letter narration, subjective and observer narration, revising both first and second drafts, and introduction to critique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 73B</td>
<td>Intensive Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Continuation of intensive fiction writing: Aesthetic distance, stream-of-consciousness narration, polishing for publication, and introduction to publishing and book-length projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 74</td>
<td>Fiction: Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to English literature of the Middle Ages and Renaissance: Study of major works by Chaucer, Spenser, and Milton as well as their contemporaries, such as Donne and Marlowe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 75</td>
<td>Literature in English through Milton</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Introduction to English literature of the late seventeenth through mid-nineteenth century: Pope, Blake, Wordsworth, Bronte, Dickens, Austen, Whitman, and selected others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 76</td>
<td>Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid 19th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Critique and revision of multiple drafts, three-stage method of giving and receiving criticism, intensive study of techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 84</td>
<td>Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continuation of study of techniques: Time management for fiction writers, introduction to point of view, past and present narration, first- and third-person narration, flashbacks, and revision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85</td>
<td>Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid 19th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 86</td>
<td>Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Introduction to the plays and screenplays of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, including Wilde, Shaw, James, Woolf, Joyce, Faulkner, Eliot, and others.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Want to teach Elementary School?
Ask Your Counselor about Berkeley City College’s New Elementary Education AA-T Degree

Have you considered a career in Elementary Education? Demand for Kindergarten to 5th grade teachers will rise rapidly in the next 10 years. Berkeley City College’s new Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of teacher preparation, then transfer to a California State University to finish your bachelor’s degree. To get started, ask your counselor about creating your AA-T degree education plan with these required courses:

- Art 1
- Biology 10/L
- Child Development 51
- Chemistry 30A
- Communication 45
- Education 1
- English 1A
- English 1B
- English 5
- English 10/L
- Geography 3
- Geology 10/L
- History 3A
- History 7A
- Mathematics 18
- Physics 10
- Political Science 1

Electives Needed for Transfer:
- Counseling 24 or Psychology 21
- English 47 or Humanities 1

Find Out about Berkeley City College’s New English AA-T Degree

Berkeley City College’s English-AA-T option offers a wide variety of language, literature, and writing courses to serve students with diverse goals, including transfer to CSU, or other four-year colleges. See a counselor to develop your program of study.

**English AA-T (Associate of Arts for Transfer)**

**Course Sequence**

**Semester 1**

- English 1A (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
- And
- General Education Classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

**Semester 2**

- English 1B (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
- And
- English 5 (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
- And
- General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

**Semester 3**

- English 85A or 85B (Tuesdays, 6-10 pm, Offered Fall and Spring Semesters)
- And
- English 85C or 50 or 17A (Thursdays, 6-10 pm)

*Note: English 85C is a requirement of the program and can be taken in fall or spring semester. Students must take either English 50 or 17, but do not need to take both. English 50 is offered in the fall semester, English 17A in the spring and summer.*

- And
- General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

**Semester 4**

- English 85A or 85B, Whichever Was Not Taken in Semester 3 (Tuesdays, 6-10 pm)
- And
- English 85C or 50 or 17A (Thursdays 6-10 pm)

*Note: English 85C is a requirement of the program and can be taken in fall or spring semester. Students must take either English 50 or 17, but do not need to take both. English 50 is offered in the fall semester, English 17A in the spring and summer.*

- And
- General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

**ENGL 91B, 3 Units**

**Introduction to Poetry Writing**

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 91A is not prerequisite to ENGL 91B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*

Continuation of introductory poetry writing: Time management for poets; introduction to diction, line, symbols, revision, and critical analysis.

**Section B1, Code #21726, Instr. Coleman**

- Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

**ENGL 92B, 3 Units**

**Intermediate Poetry Writing**

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A or 91B. ENGL 92A is not prerequisite to ENGL 92B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*

Continuation of intermediate poetry writing: Time management review, techniques of critical analysis, inferencing skills, dramatic monologue poems, prose poems, rondeaus, pantoums, and introduction to meter.

**Section B1, Code #21727, Instr. Coleman**

- Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

**ENGL 93B, 3 Units**

**Intensive Poetry Writing**

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 92A or 92B. ENGL 93A is not prerequisite to ENGL 93B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*

Continuation of intensive poetry writing: Language poetry, concrete poetry, open forms, polishing for publication, and introduction to publication and book-length projects.

**Section B1, Code #21728, Instr. Coleman**

- Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

**ENGL 94, 3 Units**

**Poetry: Special Projects**

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL93Aand93B. Acceptable for credit: CSU*

Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry series, peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

**Section B1, Code #21698 Instr. Coleman**

- Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 120, 1 Unit
Literary Journal Editing
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the process of selecting literature for publication in an art and literary magazine: Determining selection criteria, articulating and advocating opinions, copyediting, and carrying out organizational tasks for a competition.
Section B1, Code #24125, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 315
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 1/31/14

ENGL 130, 3 Units
Introduction to English Syntax and Grammar
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of present-day English grammar as informed by contemporary linguistic theories: The major syntactic structures of English, integration of the sentence into its logical and rhetorical contexts, review of traditional grammar and usage, applications to pedagogical practices.
Section B1, Code #21758, Instr. Lowood
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ENGL 204A, 5 Units
Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR/PNP).
Introduction to college-level composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.
Section B1L, Code #21762, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 8:45 am, M & 10-11:50am, W; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10-11:50 am, M & 9:50-11am, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Note: Class designed for 1st Year Experience cohort.
Section B2L, Code #21889, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:45 am, T & 10-11:50am, Th; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10-11:50 am, T & 9:50-11am, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Section B3L, Code #21891, Instr. Smith
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 3:30-5:20 pm, M & 3:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
(see p. 25, column 1)

Announcing Submission Deadlines
Milvia Street 2014
Our Award-Winning Art and Literary Magazine produced by Berkeley City College students.

Find Out about Submission Deadlines
E-Mail scoleman@peralta.edu

Art Submission Deadline: Saturday, March 1, 2014.
Requirements for Art submissions:
Artwork and photographs should reproduce well in black-and-white format and may be submitted in the following ways (do not send e-mail):
- Electronic disk, created and saved at 300 DPI @ 5x7 inches, in JPEG format
A completed Art Entry Form must accompany your submissions.
E-mail scoleman@peralta.edu for information.
Requirements for literary submissions:
- Author’s Name—MUST NOT APPEAR on Either Poetry or Prose Manuscript Pages, No Staples Please
- Cover Page—Required for All Entries: Include Author’s Name, Address, Phone, E-Mail Addresses, Titles
- Prose—10 Pages or Less, Double Spaced, 1-Inch Margins; No Staples Please
- Poetry—5 Pages or Less
- Limit—3 Submissions per Person
- If Your Work is Chosen, We will Ask You to Submit It Electronically
- You Must be a BCC Student, Recent Alumni, Faculty, Staff or Administrator to Submit Your Work
- We Accept Plays, Sequential Art and Experimental Genres

Artists and writers bring or mail your entries to (do not send by e-mail):
Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704
Questions? Contact Sharon Coleman at scoleman@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 204A, 5 Units  
(from p. 24, column 1)

Section B4L, Code #24156, Instr. Olmedo  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm; T, 2:30-4:30, Th; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 3:30-5:20 pm; T, 4:30-5:20 pm; Th, BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B5L, Code #24158, Instr. Ganding  
Lec: 6:30-7:30 pm; Th & 7:30-8:30 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 8:30-9:30 pm, T & 9:30-10:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Office.

Section B6L, Code #24160, Instr. Hoshida  
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Note: Class is part of HUSV cohort.

Section B7L, Code #24162, Instr. Lebo-Planas  
Lec: 9:10-50 am, MW  
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW  
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1, Berkeley  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Note: Class is part of PERSIST students.

Section B8L, Code #24164, Instr. Ebron  
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 315  
Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14

Section B9L, Code #24166, Instr. Olmedo  
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 316  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B10L, Code #24168, Instr. Zink  
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Lab: 6:30-8:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Note: Class is part of HUSV cohort.

ENGL 204B, 5 Units  
Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research  
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR/PNP)  
Skill development in composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.

Section B1L, Code #24571, Instr. Hoshida  
Lec: 8:45-9:50 am, M & 10:15-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 10:15-11:50 am, M & 9:50-10:30 am, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Note: Class designed for 1st Year Experience cohort.

Section B2L, Code #24738, Instr. Lebo-Planas  
Lec: 8:45-9:50 am; Th & 9:40-11:00 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 10:15-11:50 am, T & 9:40-10:30 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B3L, Code #24573, Instr. Smith  
Lec: 1:30-2:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 3:30-5:20 pm, M & 3:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

ENGL 204B, 5 Units  
(from column 1)

Section B4L, Code #24740, Instr. Olmedo  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, Th & 2:30-4:30, Th; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 3:30-5:20 pm, T & 4:30-5:20 pm; Th, BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B5L, Code #24757, Instr. Ganding  
Lec: 6:30-7:30 pm, T & 7:30-8:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 8:30-9:30 pm, T & 9:30-10:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Office.

Section B6L, Code #24779, Instr. Smith  
Lec: 1:30-2:30 pm; MW, BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 3:30-5:20 pm, M & 3:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

ENGL 208A, 1 Unit  
Writting Workshop  
5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP)  
Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control and essay organization.

Section B1L, Code #24129, Instr. Lowood  
Lec: 10-10:30 am, F; BCC, Rm. 313  
Lab: 10:30 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 313  
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/7/14

Section B2L, Code #24131, Instr. Ganding  
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313  
Lab: 2:30-3 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313  
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/7/14

(see column 3-)

ENGL 208A, 1 Unit  
(from column 2)

Section B3L, Code #24133, Instr. Zink  
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 2:30-3 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312  
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/7/14

Section B4L, Code #24135, Instr. Lowood  
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Lab: 2:30-3 pm, Th; BCC Rm. 313  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/6/14

Section B5L, Code #24137, Instr. Zink  
Lec: 9:45 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313  
Lab: 10-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313  
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 3/1/14

Section B6L, Code #24139, Instr. Lowood  
Lec: 6:30-7 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Lab: 6:30-8 pm, Th; BCC Rm. 313  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/6/14

Section B7L, Code #24567, Instr. Zink  
Lec: 6:30-7 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313  
Lab: 6:30-8 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 313  
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/7/14

ENGL 217A, 3 Units  

Shakespeare  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Study of selected works of Shakespeare.

Section B1, Code #21719, Instr. Zink  
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 431  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

ENGL as a Second Language  

ESL 50A, 4 Units  

Advanced Listening and Speaking  
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP) Prerequisites: ESL 200B or 233B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation.

Section B1, Code #21985, Instr. Rosenfield  
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 53  
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/4/14

Section B2, Code #22182, Instr. Apigo  
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 311  
Late Start Online Transfer College class Begins Monday, 2/3/14; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online. Visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
ESL 50B, 4 Units
Oral Communication for Advanced ESL Students
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 50A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Continuation of advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation.

Section B1, Code #21986, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. S3
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/4/14

Section B2, Code #21983, Instr. Apigo
Lec: 6:30-8:30 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start Online Transfer College class Begins Monday, 2/3/14; meets 3 hrs./wk. online. Visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 52A, 6 Units
Advanced Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 21A or 22A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing research and other academic papers.

Section B1, Code #21991, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 10 am-12:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/4/14; meets 5 hrs.in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #21992, Instr. Bond
Lec: 10 am-12:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 2/3/14; meets 5 hrs. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #24243, Instr. Apigo
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/4/14; meets 5 hrs.in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 205A, 3 Units
Vocabulary and Idioms in Context 3
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 205A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Intermediate level of vocabulary; Study of words and idioms as used in context.

Section B1, Code #21981, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 3:30-5 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start class begins Monday, 2/3/14

ESL 211A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 202A or 215B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.

Section B1, Code #21988, Instr. Seger
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/3/14

ESL 211B, 4 Units
Advanced Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 211A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.

Section B1, Code #22097, Instr. Seger
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/3/14
English as a Second Language

ESL 220B, 1.5 Units
High Intermediate
ESL Grammar Workshop
1 25 hours lecture 1.25 hours laboratory
(Gr or P/NC).
Individualized instruction for non-native English
speakers in grammar. Students may use a variety
of print and multimedia resources, as well as
materials recommended by the ESL lab or
classroom instructor.
Section B1L, Code #24249, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 126
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, W, BCC, Rm. 126
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/5/14

ESL 220D, 1.5 Units
Advanced ESL Grammar Workshop
1 25 hours lecture 1.25 hours laboratory
(Gr or P/NC).
Individualized instruction for non-native English
speakers in grammar. Students may use a variety
of print and multimedia resources, as well as
materials recommended by the ESL lab or
classroom instructor.
Section B1L, Code #24251, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 126
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, W, BCC, Rm. 126
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/5/14

ESL 223A, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (Gr or P/NC). Prerequisites: ESL
222B or placement through multiple-measures
assessment process.
High intermediate level of reading and writing:
Critical readings of essays, short academic
texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-
developed essays and compositions.
Section B1, Code #21986, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 10 am-12:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins
Monday, 2/3/14; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1
hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 223B, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (Gr or P/NC). Prerequisites: ESL
223A or placement through multiple-measures
assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level of reading
and writing: Critical readings of essays, short
academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel;
writing well-developed essays and compositions.
Section B1, Code #22073, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 10 am-12:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins
Monday, 2/3/14; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1
hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 233A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (Gr or P/NC). Prerequisites: ESL
232B or placement through multiple-measures
assessment process.
High intermediate level listening and speaking:
Improving fluency and accuracy in American
English through listening comprehension,
grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation,
and presentation skills.
Section B1, Code #21984, Instr. Gonzalves
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Class begins Tuesday, 2/4/14

ESL 233B, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (Gr or P/NC). Prerequisites: ESL
233A or placement through multiple-measures
assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level
listening and speaking: Improving fluency and
accuracy in American English through listening
comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms,
pronunciation, and presentation skills.
Section B1, Code #22191, Instr. Gonzalves
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Class begins Tuesday, 2/4/14

Are You a New or Returning ESL
Student at Berkeley City College?

Welcome! Spring 2014 ESL classes
begin Tue., January 21, 2014.
Visit Us Before the Spring Semester Begins to Find:
• The Best Ways to Succeed in ESL and BCC classes.
• How to get the help and support you need for success in all your classes.
• How to transfer to a four-year university.

ESL assessment tests are scheduled May through August.
To sign-up: Go the the BCC Assessment Office in Room 121,
2050 Center St., or call (510) 981-2804. See p. 66 for ESL assessment dates.
For information about our ESL Program, access the ESL Department's web page at:
www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/esl/
ESL 280B, 2 Units
English through Topics in Business
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Non-degree applicable.
Listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills for business and practical applications;
Preparation of non-native speakers for career and transfer opportunities by focusing on
vocabulary, language strategies, and cultural conventions needed to succeed in transfer-level
business and economics classes.

Section B1, Code #24257, Instr. Seger
Lec: 3:30-5:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA

Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/6/14

Ethnic Studies

ETHST 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Ethnic Studies
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the American experience of ethnic and racial relations: Exploration of American
history and contemporary issues facing minority groups in the United States. Emphasis on Native,
African, Mexican, and Asian American cultural experiences.

Section B1, Code #23977, Instr. Bolick
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2, Code #23978, Instr. Bolick
Note: Online Transfer College class;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #24497, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th
123 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

French

FREN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary French
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent
to two years of high school French.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study and practice in speaking, understanding,
reading and writing French: Emphasis on under-
standing basic grammatical concepts.

Section B1, Code #24022, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Geography

GEOG 1, 3 Units
Physical Geography
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic elements of the earth’s physical systems and
processes: Earth-sun relations, weather,
climate, water, plate tectonics, landforms, soils,
and ecosystems and their interrelationships and
global distribution patterns.

Section B1, Code #22215, Instr. Givental
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2, Code #22216, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3, Code #22217, Instr. Haberlin
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

GEOG 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Geography Laboratory
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or Coreq-
site: GEOG 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical application of basic concepts and
principles of physical geography: Earth-sun
relationships, weather, climate, geologic pro-
cesses, landforms, and field observation.

Section B1L, Code #22218, Instr. Givental
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B2L, Code #22219, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Geology

GEOL 10, 3 Units
Introduction to Geology
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently
enrolled in GEOL 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the structure and materials that
compose the earth’s surface and geologic processes responsible for shaping the earth:
Nature and role of rocks and minerals; environ-
mental processes and problems; dynamics of
volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics,
metamorphism, running water, ground water,
glaciation, weathering and erosion.

Section B1, Code #22233, Instr. Woodrow
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

GEOL 10 L, 1 Unit
Introduction to Geology Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite or Coreq-
site: GEOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
The laboratory component of Geology 10:
Exercises on plate tectonics, analysis and iden-
tification of rocks and minerals, metamorphism,
geologic structures, topographic and geologic
maps, landscape development, seisimology,
hydrology, geological oceanography, geologic
time, earth history, energy, and climate change.

Section B1, Code #24269, Instr. Woodrow
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Global Studies

(See Classes Under Geography, History,
Political Science; also see ad on p. 29)

Health Education

HLTE D 1, 3 Units
Exploring Health Issues
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Examination of current problems related to
individual and community health: Sexual
behavior, birth control, sexually-transmitted
diseases, drugs, consumerism, environment,
psychosomatic health, nutrition, physical fit-
ness, and preventive medicine.

Section 1, Code #22311, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section 2, Code #22310, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 1:10-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/4/14
Note: Designed for Human Services cohort.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Heath Professions/Occupations—History

Think Globally, Study Locally—Be a Part of Berkeley City College’s Global Studies Program

- ENGL 5, 3 Units—Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing
  3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.
  
  Section B10, Code #21931, Instr. Volpi
  Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 115
  Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
  Note: Designed for Global Studies Program; co-enrollment in HIST 7B, Code #22283 recommended. E-mail: jvolpi@peralta.edu; enroll via PACE Office, Rm. 343.

- HIST 7B, 3 Units—History of the United States Since 1865
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B.
  History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.
  
  Section B2, Code #22283, Instr. Noonan
  Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 115
  Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
  Note: Designed for Global Studies Program; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 5, Code #21931 recommended; for details, contact joanberezin@peralta.edu; enroll via PACE Office, Rm. 343.

- ENGL 1B, 4 Units—Composition and Reading
  4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Continued expository writing: Careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.

  Section B9, Code #24120, Instr. Koelle
  Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
  Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
  Note: Designed for Global Studies Program; concurrent enrollment in POSCI 20, Code #23987 recommended; for details, contact joanberezin@peralta.edu; enroll via PACE Office, Rm. 343.

- POSCI 20, 3 Units—Current World Problems
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HIST 38. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HIST 38. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  World problems with emphasis on four major areas of concern: Population explosion, war, ideological confrontation, and disparity of resources among nations.

  Section B1, Code #23987, Instr. Staff
  Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
  Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
  Note: Designed for Global Studies Program; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 1B, Code #24102 recommended; for details, contact joanberezin@peralta.edu; enroll via PACE Office, Rm. 343.

All courses are transferable to the UC and CSU systems.
Coordinator: Joan Berezin
To find out more contact Joan Berezin, Chair, Global Studies phone: (510) 981-2884
or e-mail: jberezin@peralta.edu

Health Professions/Occupations

HLTOC 202, 2 Units
Medical Terminology II
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HLTOC 201
Continued study of medical terminology: Terminology related to body structure, pathological conditions and diseases; operative terms and techniques, including laboratory/ radiological diagnostic procedures.

Section 1, Code #22326, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

History

HIST 2B, 3 Units
History of European Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR). HIST 2A is not a prerequisite for HIST 2B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Western civilization since 1660: Rise of nations, revolutionary eras, European expansion and decline; Europe and its impact on the world; emphasis on ideas and institutions rather than national histories.

Section B1, Code #22280, Instr. Kim
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

HIST 3B, 3 Units
Modern World History: 1500-Present
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of world history since 1500: Developments of the modern world as shaped by social, religious, economic, political, philosophical, and historical forces.

Section B1, Code #23984, Instr. Rose
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HIST 7A, 3 Units
History of the United States to 1877
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from colonial days to Reconstruction (1877): Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

Section B1, Code #22285, Instr. Rose
Lec: 8:30-9:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2, Code #22286, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #22287, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

HIST 7B, 3 Units
History of the United States Since 1865
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B.
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in HIST 15. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

Section B1, Code #22277, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B2, Code #22283, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 11:30-12:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Designed for Global Studies Program; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 5, Code #21931 recommended; for details, contact jberzin@peralta.edu; enroll via PACE Office, Rm. 343.

Section B3, Code #22284, Instr. Rose
Lec: Time, Dates, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #22289, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 11:30-12:45 pm, T, BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B5, Code #22300, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th, BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

HIST 8B, 3 Units
History of Latin-American Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Latin America during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: Changing patterns of political, social, and cultural life.

Section B1, Code #23993, Instr. Higdon
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

HIST 19, 3 Units
History of California
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
California’s multi-ethnic history from the pre-Spanish period to the present: Emphasis on the social and ethnic diversity of past and present California.

Section B1, Code #22278, Instr. Wollenberg
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Note: Fulfills UC Berkeley’s American Cultures Requirement.

HIST 21, 3 Units
U.S. Women: A Social History
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the role and contributions of women to the development of U.S. society from colonial times to the present: Examination of U.S. women as social activists in their own and other movements.

Section B1, Code #22287, Instr. Palter-Palman
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, T, BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

HIST 33, 3 Units
History of Native American Thought and Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical survey of thought and literature of North American Indians: Origin stories, spiritual perspectives, treaty writings, memoirs, novels, children’s literature, essays, and contemporary political treatises.

Section B1, Code #22282, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, T, BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

HIST 46C, 1 Unit
Global Conflicts Over Resources
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the current state of the world; control of oil, military arms, and social spending.

Section B1, Code #24337, Instr. Berezin
Lec: 9:30-11:30 am, & 1:30-2:40 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 33
Late Start Class Meets Three Saturdays:
2/1, 2/8 and 2/22/14

Humanities

HUMAN 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Humanities
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Humanities seen through various forms of expression: The arts and society, such as dance, painting, music, sculpture, and mythology; theory and practice in artistic creation to stimulate personal awareness.

Section B1, Code #22335, Instr. Eret
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2, Code #22347, Instr. Wing-Paz
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4, Code #22354, Instr. Taylor
Lec: 1:30-2:40 pm, F, BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

HUMAN 3, 3 Units
Storytelling/American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Storytelling among different ethnic groups within the United States: How collective memories are selected, organized, transformed, contested, and retold as origin myths, multicultural histories, family lore, heroic epics, trickster tales, traumatic experiences, slave narratives, immigrant testimonies, spectacular events, war memorials, celebrity biographies, urban legends, animated fairy-tales, or science fiction films.

Section B1, Code #22356, Instr. Eret
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

HUMAN 21, 3 Units
Film: Art and Communication
3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as ART 98 and ENGL 21. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 98 or ENGL 21. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from its inception in the late nineteenth century to the present: Language of film, factual films vs. fictional films, and effect of films on contemporary society.

Section B1, Code #22336, Instr. Taylor
Lec: 1:30-2:40 pm, T, BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B2, Code #22343, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 1:30-2:40 pm, F, BCC, Rm. 55
Class begins Friday, 1/24/14
### Humanities—Human Services

**HUMAN 26, 4 Units—Global Cinema**
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Global cinema analyzed through historical, political, commercial, cultural, and artistic perspectives: Screenings and interpretation of representative films from a variety of national film traditions outside of the United States, including films from Iran, India, Italy, France, Russia, Japan, China, Brazil, and Argentina.

**Section B1L, Code #22342, Instr. Ruberto**
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; Rm. 424
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14
*Note: Emphasis on Crime and Deviance; co-enrollment in SOC 8, Code 23761 is recommended.*

**HUMAN 30A, 3 Units—Human Values/Ethics**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Also offered as PHIL 31A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 31A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.

**Section B1, Code #22337, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
*Note: This section also listed as PHIL 31A, Code #24000.*

**Section B2, Code #22338, Instr. Gerlach**
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 54
Class begins Friday, 1/24/14

**HUMAN 30B, 3 Units—Human Values/Aesthetics**
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of the nature of the beautiful as expressed in visual arts, music, and literature of Western and other cultures: Integration of various aspects of daily and transitory activities of the individual to permanent, recorded expressions of the human spirit through the use of major works of art.

**Section B1, Code #22340, Instr. Ruberto**
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TT; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

**HUMAN 40, 3 Units**
(from column 1)

**Section B2, Code #22348, Instr. Gerlach**
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Mon., 2/3/14; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

**HUMAN 53, 4 Units**
Comparative Film Genres
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of film genres selected from two to four of the following: Film noir, action, comedy, romance, western, musical, horror, documentary, gangster, and others.

**Section B1, Code #24001, Instr. Taylor**
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

**HUMAN 56, 1 Unit**
Mediation: Theory and Practice
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to theory and practice of a variety of mediation methods: Contemporary and ancient techniques: Comparative studies from monastic and householder traditions, both Eastern and Western.

**Section B1, Code #22360, Instr. Azevedo**
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 54
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/21/14

**HUMAN 226, 1 Unit**
Global Cinema (Screening)
3 hours lab (P/NP).
Screenings of representative films from a variety of national film traditions outside of the United States, including films from Iran, India, Italy, France, Russia, Japan, China, Brazil, and Argentina.

**Section B1, Code #22345, Instr. Ruberto**
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 21
Class begins Friday, 1/24/14
*Note: Emphasis on Crime and Deviance; co-enrollment in SOC 8, Code 23761 is recommended.*

### Human Services

**HUSV 109, 2 Units**
Diverse Populations in Human Services
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Working with diverse populations in human services settings: Values, problems, issues, concerns and support needs of special population groups including, but not limited to, age, gender, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, physical or psychiatric disability, sexual orientation, and chemical-dependency characteristics.

**Section B1, Code #22363, Instr. Sanders-Badts**
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday 1/21/14
*Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.*

**HUSV 111, 3 Units**
Social Services Specialization II
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Overview of social services programs: Child and family, adult and aging, and California welfare programs and services, including needs assessment, techniques, and legal and ethical issues.

**Section B1, Code #22364, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 9 am-12:10 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 226
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday 2/5/14
*Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.*

**HUSV 112, 2 Units**
Seminar for Field Experience in Social Services I
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Beginning seminar for field experience in social services: Theoretical foundation for experiential learning in social service settings.

**Section B1, Code #22365, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Wednesday 1/22/14

**HUSV 113, 2 Units**
Seminar for Field Experience in Social Services II
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: HUSV 112. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Continuation of HUSV 112: Theoretical foundation for experiential learning in social service settings.

**Section B1, Code #24599, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday 1/22/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
## Learning Resources

**LRNRE 100, 1 Unit**
**Team Building/Academic Communications Skills**
1 hour lecture, (GR/PNP)
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Team Building and Academic Communication: Learning and working styles, academic communication skills.

Section B1, Code #24679, Instr. Penn
Lec: 9-11:50 am, & 1-2:15 pm, MTWTh
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Note: Short-term PERSIST cohort orientation and Foundations class meets 1/13, 1/14, 1/15 & 1/16/14.

Section B2, Code #24680, Instr. Suarez-Burton
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, MTW
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S & 1-4:50 pm, S
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Note: Short-term PERSIST cohort orientation and Foundations class meets 1/13, 1/14, 1/15 & 1/18/14.

**LRNRE 225, 1 Unit**
**College Success Skills**
Skills and strategies for success in college: Team self-management, learning and working styles, communication skills.

Section B1, Code #24598, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 9am-Noon & 1-3:30pm, TTh; BCC, Rm.53
Short-Term Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14 and Ends Thursday, 1/30/14
Note: Class designed for Public & Human Services cohort.

**Mathematics**

### Important Note for MATH 201, (Sections B1 thru B3), MATH 202, MATH 203 (Sections B1 thru B5), MATH 250 (Sections B1 thru B3) and MATH 253 (Sections B1 thru B3):
If you enroll in these math sections, you must purchase *Squires Developmental Mathematics MyLab Access Code* during the first two weeks of classes to participate in the classes. *The cost for this material is $120.*

**MATH 1, 4 Units**
Pre-Calculus
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D.
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3A-3B or 4A-4B-4C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Preparation for the calculus sequence or other courses requiring a sound algebraic background: Inequalities, theory of equations, sequences and series, matrices, functions and relations, and logarithmic and exponential functions; function concept used as a unifying notion.

| Section B1, Code #22604, Instr. Chemouni |
| Lec: 3-3:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA |
| Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14 |

| Section B2, Code #22605, Instr. Hao |
| Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 55 |
| Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14 |

| Section B3, Code #22704, Instr. Cherkassky |
| Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424 |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14 |

| Section B4, Code #24194, Instr. Jeh |
| Lec: 1:30-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321 |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14 |

| Section B5, Code #24195, Instr. Jennings |
| Lec: Time, Place TBA |
| Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details. |

**MATH 2, 5 Units**
Precalculus with Analytic Geometry
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 50 or 52C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced algebra and analytic geometry: Linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions; determinants, matrices and linear systems; zeros of polynomials, arithmetic and geometric sequences, mathematical induction, permutations and combinations, binomial theorem; vectors, conic sections, translation and rotation of axes, polar coordinates, lines and surfaces in space, and quadric surfaces.

| Section B1, Code #23047, Instr. Jeh |
| Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53 |
| Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14 |

**MATH 3A, 5 Units**
Calculus I
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 2 or 1, and MATH 50 or 52C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Theorems on limits and continuous functions, derivatives, differentials, and applications: Fundamental theorems of calculus and applications; properties of exponential, logarithmic, and inverse trigonometric functions, and hyperbolic functions.

| Section B1, Code #23047, Instr. Hoshida |
| Lec: 3-3:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA |
| Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14 |

| Section B2, Code #23048, Instr. Penn |
| Lec: 1:30-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321 |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14 |

| Section B3, Code #23049, Instr. Cherkassky |
| Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424 |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14 |

| Section B4, Code #23050, Instr. Garcia |
| Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW |
| 123 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley |
| Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14 |

| Section B5, Code #23051, Instr. Garcia |
| Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14 |

### MATH 3B, 5 Units
Calculus II
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Applications of the definite integral: Methods of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, infinite and power series.

| Section B1, Code #23077, Instr. Russakowski |
| Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA |
| Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14 |

### MATH 3C, 5 Units—Calculus III
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Partial differentiation: Jacobians, transformations, multiple integrals, theorems of Green and Stokes, differential forms, vectors and vector functions, geometric coordinates, and vector calculus.

| Section B1, Code #23078, Instr. Pernell |
| Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14 |

### MATH 3D, 3 Units
Linear Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A.
MATH 3D and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Linear algebra: Gaussian and Gauss-Gordon elimination, matrices, determinants, vectors in R2 and R3, real and complex vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications.

| Section B1, Code #23079, Instr. Staff |
| Lec: 11:15 am-1:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53 |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14 |

| Section B2, Code #23080, Instr. Farahmand |
| Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14 |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14 |

### MATH 3E, 3 Units
Differential Equations
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B and 3E.
Co-requisite: MATH 3C. MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Ordinary differential equations: First-order, second-order, and higher-order equations; separable and exact equations, series solutions, LaPlace transformations, systems of differential equations.

| Section B1, Code #23081, Instr. Garcia |
| Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA |
| Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14 |

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 13, 4 Units
Introduction to Statistics
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Section B1, Code #22680, Instr. Levy
Lec.: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2, Code #22681, Instr. Wing
Lec.: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14

Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE office.

Section B5, Code #22684, Instr. Jennings
Lec: Time, Place Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #22685, Instr. Farahmand
Lec: 10:11-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B7, Code #22702, Instr. Najjar
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B8, Code #22703, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B9, Code #22705, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 1:15-3:05 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B10, Code #22709, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B11, Code #23079, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 8-10 am, TTh
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 1/28/14

MATH 16A, 3 Units
Calculus for Business
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 1 or 2. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to analytic geometry and differential and integral calculus of algebraic functions with particular attention paid to simple applications.
Section B1, Code #23050, Instr. Tsai
Lec.: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MATH 16B, 3 Units
Calculus for Business and Life/Social Sciences
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 16A or 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of differential and integral calculus: Transcendental functions, methods of integration, partial differentiation, and multiple integration with particular attention to applications.
Section B1, Code #22800, Instr.飞跃
Lec.: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

MATH 18, 3 Units
Real Number Systems
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Structure, properties and operations of the real number system: Introduction to set theory, logic and deductive reasoning. Introduction to probability, statistics and inductive reasoning: Review of geometry in two and three dimensions (British and metric measure, perimeter, area, volume, characteristics of basic plane and solid figures). Survey course intended primarily for education majors planning to teach in the primary grades.

Section B1, Code #24207, Instr. Chemouni
Lec.: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

MATH 20, 3 Units
Trigonometry
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 202, and 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 52ABC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to functional trigonometry: Basic definitions, identities, graphs, inverse functions, trigonometric equations and applications, solution of triangles and applications, polar coordinates, complex numbers, and De Moivre’s Theorem.

Section B1, Code #22699, Instr. Staff
Lec.: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2, Code #22801, Instr. Doi
Lec.: 4:30-7:20 pm, TTh
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 3/18/14

MATH 201, 4 Units—Elementary Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 251D or 225 or 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABC. Basic algebraic operations: Linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations, fractions, radicals and exponents, word problems, graphing, and number systems.

Section B1, Code #22686, Instr. Komraz
Lec.: 7:30-9:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Online Transfer College class meets 4.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #22687, Instr. Tsai
Lec.: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #22688, Instr. Gopinath
Lec.: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.

Section B4, Code #23076, Instr. Jew
Lec.: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5, Code #24211, Instr. Bland
Lec.: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B6, Code #24212, Instr. Zhiv
Lec.: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7, Code #24213, Instr. Wing
Lec.: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MATH 202, 3 Units—Geometry
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: Math 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Introduction to plane geometry emphasizing mathematical logic and proofs: Geometric constructions, congruent triangles, parallel lines and parallelograms, proportions, similar triangles, circles, polygons, and area.

*Section B1, Code #22802, Instr. Doi
Lec.: 4:30-7:20 pm, TTh
BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Short Term Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14 and Ends Thursday, 3/13/14

*See important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 203, 4 Units
Intermediate Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Recommended preparation: MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 211ABCD.
Intermediate algebraic operations: Real number properties and operations; solutions and graphs of linear equations in one and two variables; absolute value equations; advanced factoring; complex numbers; quadratic equations and systems of quadratic equations; cones; determinants; solutions and graphs of first-degree, quadratic, and rational inequalities; exponential and logarithmic functions; and sequences and series.
*Section B1, Code #22689, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Online Transfer College class meets 4.5 hrs/wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www. eberkeley.org for details.
*Section B2, Code #22690, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Online Transfer College class meets 4.5 hrs/wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www. eberkeley.org for details.
*Section B3, Code #22701, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs/wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www. eberkeley.org for details.
*Section B5, Code #24214, Instr. Cavalleri
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs/wk. in class and remaining 2 hrs/wk. online; visit www. eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE office.
*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.
Section B6, Code #24215, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Section B7, Code #24217, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Section B8, Code #24218, Instr. Wing
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
MATH 206, 5 Units
Algebra for Statistics
6 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 253. Not recommended for science, technology, engineering, mathematics, nursing or business majors.
Integrated mathematics for statistics: Exploratory data analysis and principles of data collection and calculation; ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning; fractions, decimals and percents; evaluating expressions; analyzing algebraic expressions of statistical measures; modeling bivariate data with linear and exponential functions; graphical and numerical descriptive statistics for quantitative and categorical data.
Section B1, Code #22706, Instr. Najjar
Lec: 10 am-12:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Section B2, Code #22707, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Designed for First Year Experience cohort.
Section B3, Code #22708, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 10 am-12:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Section B5, Code #22709, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Designed for First Year Experience cohort.
Section B6, Code #22710, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs/wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www. eberkeley.org for details.
*Section B4, Code #22715, Instr. Perez
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs/wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www. eberkeley.org for details.
*Section B5, Code #22716, Instr. Garren
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs/wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www. eberkeley.org for details.
*Section B6, Code #22717, Instr. Nakaj
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs/wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www. eberkeley.org for details.
*Section B7, Code #22718, Instr. Nakaj
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs/wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www. eberkeley.org for details.
*Section B8, Code #22719, Instr. Nakaj
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
MATH 208, 5 Units
Arithmetic
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 251ABCD. Non-degree applicable.
Refresher course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents; metric system introduced and incorporated throughout the arithmetic material.
*Section B1, Code #22691, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 7:30-8:55 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs/wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www. eberkeley.org for details.
*Section B2, Code #22692, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 10 am-11:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs/wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www. eberkeley.org for details.
(see p. 35, column 1)

Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer AS-T Degree
The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer is designed to prepare you for a seamless transfer to a local California State University (CSU) campus with junior status and priority admission to a program or a major in Mathematics or a similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. For the AS-T degree in Mathematics, you must complete:

1. A minimum of 21 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while maintaining a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework.
2. 60 CSU-transferable semester units in the California State University-General Education Breadth pattern (CSU-GE Breadth);
Or
The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern;
And
3. No more than 60 semester units are required. The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer will also assist mathematics majors to transfer to a UC or other baccalaureate institutions.

Please see your counselor to verify transfer requirements.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3B</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3C</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3E</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3F</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education IGETC CU or CSU-GE Breadth and Electives 39

For the Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer (AS-T), you must complete the IGETC; Or
CSU-General Education Breadth General Education pattern.

Total Required Units for Mathematics AS-T 60

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 250, 3 Units
(from p. 34, column 3)

*Section B3, Code #24208, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 7:30-8:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs./wk.
in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.

Section B4, Code #24223, Instr. Azgui
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T, BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/27/14

Section B5, Code #24224, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B6, Code #24225, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MATH 253, 3 Units
Pre-Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR)
Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or 251D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable.
Fundamentals of pre-algebra: Properties of real numbers, factoring and multiples, ratio and proportion, signed numbers, linear equations and formulas, powers and roots, percents and averages, and English and metric measurements.

*Section B1, Code #22608, Instr. Barahona
Lec: 7:30-8:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs./wk.
in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*Section B2, Code #22698, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 10 am-11:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs./wk.
in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*Section B3, Code #24209, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 7:30-8:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs./wk.
in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.

Section B4, Code #24226, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

(see column 2)

MATH 253, 3 Units
(from column 1)

Section B5, Code #24227, Instr. Farahmand
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B6, Code #24667, Instr. Cavalleri
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Office.

Mexican and Latin-American Studies

MLAT 30B, 3 Units
Survey of Latin-American Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical examination of cinema from throughout Latin America and Spain that relate to Latino cultural experiences: Emphasis on those films that educate viewers about Latinocentric encounters with majority and minority cultures within Latin America.

Section B1, Code #26208, Instr. Barahona
Class times, dates, TBA.
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Multimedia Arts

Important Notice for Students who Register in BCC Multimedia Arts Classes
Some Multimedia Arts Classes will require you to sign up for the “L” section of the courses you choose. For example, if you enroll in MMART 134A, you would enroll in section B1L of that class. If there were more sections of MMART 134A, you would enroll in the “L” section of your choice. In addition, you would be required to choose and enroll in a separate lab listed under MMART 134LA. Thus you would be enrolled in two distinct courses: MMART 134A and MMART 134LA, which would equal your three (3) required units for the class.

MMART 48VA, 2 Units
Advanced CSS
Corequisite: MMART48VB
Web Design using advanced CSS (Cascading Style Sheets); Use of web layout programs, including issues of specificity and control of the cascade; handling of browser anomalies; positioning strategies; media style sheets; accessibility for forms, tables, and javascript actions through progressive enhancement.

Section B1L, Code #23299, Instr. Dove
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 129, 2 Units

Contemporary Color
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory
(OR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 129L.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 130/130L.
Acceptable for credit: CSU

Fundamental elements of color: Application of subtractive color principles through art exercises using traditional pigments; application of additive color principles through art exercises using computer imaging software.

Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs under MMART 129L.

Section B1, Class #24048, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 3:4-5:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 129L, 1 Unit

Contemporary Color Lab
4 hours laboratory (OR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 129. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 129.

Section B1L, Code #24049, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #24050, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #24051, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #24052, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #24053, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6:9:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #24054, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #24055, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6:9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree in Animation
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Animation. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 20 Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130A/140LA Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester/Spring</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25 Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 171/178L Drawing for Animation &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 177/177L Introduction to Animation Principles &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester/Fall</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 44 3D Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 91/ENGL 21/ HUMAN 21 Film: Art &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester/Spring</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 116 Storytelling for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 185A/185LA 3D Illustration/Cinema 4D &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree
Digital Video Arts
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning
in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Video Arts. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

**First Semester/Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110 Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester/Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/140L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150B/150LB Final Cut Pro II &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester/Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 148A/148LA Sound Design I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152A/152LA Motion Graphics/After Effects I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 151A/151LA Digital Video Production I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester/Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150C/150LC Final Cut Pro III &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MMART 130, 2 Units
Survey of Digital Imaging
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130L. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Formerly offered as ART 130. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to digital imaging for the multimedia industry: Scanned resources, vector drawing, bitmap painting, and rendering from 3-D models; appropriate file formats for animation, web, and CD-ROM production.

Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs under MMART 130L.

Section B1L, Code #23133, Instr. Bobbot
Lec: 1-2:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 2:30-3:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

MMART 130L, 1 Unit
Survey of Digital Imaging Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 130. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 130.

Section B1L, Code #23371, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23134, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23351, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23135, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23136, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #23137, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23138, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Video Arts. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

**First Semester/Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110 Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester/Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/140L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150B/150LB Final Cut Pro II &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester/Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 148A/148LA Sound Design I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152A/152LA Motion Graphics/After Effects I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 151A/151LA Digital Video Production I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester/Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150C/150LC Final Cut Pro III &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 131A, 2 Units
Photoshop I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131A. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed below under MMART 131LA.

Section B1L, Code #23140, Instr. LaRocca
Lec: 9-10:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2L, Code #23141, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

MMART 131LA, 1 Unit
Photoshop I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131A.

Section B1L, Code #24065, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B2L, Code #23142, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B3L, Code #23143, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6:30-7:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 133A, 2 Units
Digital Photography I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 133LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Digital camera and materials fee required.
Introduction to digital camera operation: Settings, composition, media considerations, image editing, proofing, and final print on digital printer.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART 133LA.

Section B1L, Code #23147, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

MMART 133LA, 1 Unit
Digital Photography I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 133A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133A.

Section B1L, Code #24066, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23148, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23149, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23150, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6:30-7:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B5L, Code #23151, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B6L, Code #23152, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6:30-7:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23153, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6:30-7:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

MMART 133B, 2 Units
Digital Photography II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA. Co-requisite: MMART 133LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate theory and practice of digital photography: Advanced composition, black and white conversions, channels, scanning, blending, stitching, macrophotography, digital printing, and framing.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs on next page listed under MMART 133LB.

Section B1L, Code #23226, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

---

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

Rewarding Multimedia Arts Careers Start at Berkeley City College

Pixar. Tippett. True West Video. ACM Siggraph. Maxon Computer Inc. Leading industry advisers worked with our faculty to design a top-notch Multimedia Arts Program. Choose a major in animation, digital imaging, digital video arts and web design, then go find those dream jobs as:

- Animators
- Junior Designers
- Illustrators
- Project Leaders
- Digital Art Directors
- Production Artists
- Digital 3D Illustrators
- Production Assistants
- Digital Video Editor
- Project Management Assistants
- Graphic Production Assistants
- Web Designers

For details call (510) 981-2900, email lmarris@peralta.edu or access www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or www.peralta.edu
Ask About Berkeley City College’s New Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency

Berkeley City College’s Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency follow a sequence which includes Foundation, Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced coursework. Certificates of Proficiency are in:

**Multimedia**
- Foundation for Multimedia
- Basic Multimedia

**Animation**
- Foundation for Animation
- Basic Animation
- Intermediate Animation
- Advanced Animation

**Digital Imaging**
- Basic Digital Imaging
- Intermediate Digital Imaging
- Advanced Digital Imaging

**Digital Photography**
- Basic Digital Photography
- Intermediate Digital Photography
- Advanced Digital Photography

**Digital Printmaking**
- Basic Digital Printmaking
- Intermediate Digital Printmaking
- Advanced Digital Printmaking

**3D Illustration**
- Basic 3D Illustration
- Advanced 3D Illustration

**Digital Video Production & Editing**
- Foundations of Digital Video Production
- Intermediate Digital Video Production
- Advanced Digital Video Production

**Editing**
- Basic Editing
- Intermediate Editing
- Advanced Editing

**Motion Graphics**
- Basic Motion Graphics

**Cinematography**
- Cinematography I
- Cinematography II
- Documentary Production

**Music Video Production**

**Web Design**
- Basic Web Design
- Intermediate Web Design
- Advanced Web Design

---

### MMART 133LB, 1 Unit
Digital Photography II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 133B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133B.

- **Section B1L**, Code #24067, Instr. Hoffman
  Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
  Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

- **Section B2L**, Code #23354, Instr. Silverberg
  Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
  Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

- **Section B5L**, Code #23229, Instr. Doyle
  Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
  Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

---

### MMART 133C, 2 Units
Digital Photography III
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR). Co-requisite: MMART 133LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 133B/133LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Digital camera required.
Advanced theory and practice of digital photography: Archival quality prints and online galleries; professional level portfolio development.

Note: There is a $5 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on the next page under MMART 133LC.

- **Section B1L**, Code #23333, Instr. Rosenblum
  Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
  Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
  Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

---

Want to know more? Contact Lee Marrs,
Multimedia Arts Department Chair at lmarrs@peralta.edu or phone (510) 981-2900.
MMART 133LC, 1 Unit
Digital Photography III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR). Corequisite: MMART 133C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133C.

Section B1L, Code #24068, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23334, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23355, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23335, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23336, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #23337, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23338, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 134A, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Co-requisite: MMART 134LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Materials fee required.
Introduction to digital printmaking: History of multiples, marketing techniques, output issues, and exploration of the creative digital process.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on this page under MMART 134LA.

Section B1L, Code #23215, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

MMART 134LA, 1 Unit
Digital Printmaking I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134A.

Section B1L, Code #24069, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23216, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23356, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23217, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23218, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #23219, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23220, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 134B, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Co-requisite: MMART 134LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 134A/134LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Materials fee required.
Intermediate digital printmaking: Major projects such as bookmaking and printing on canvas; advanced presentation, marketing and promotional techniques; aesthetic development.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on this page under MMART 134LB.

Section B1L, Code #23154, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

MMART 134LB, 1 Unit
Digital Printmaking II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134B.

Section B1L, Code #24070, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23155, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23357, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23156, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23157, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #23158, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23159, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

- Are you an advanced Multimedia Arts student?
- Do you want to develop professional skills in a real world work environment?

Contact Hannah Chauvet, Multimedia Arts instructor at: hannahchauvet@yahoo.com to apply for internships through MMART 198.

Part of your experience will be to produce professional Multimedia Arts projects for Berkeley City College departments.
Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree in Digital Imaging
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Imaging. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

First Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 20 Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/140L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 131A/141LA Photoshop I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25 Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110 Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 132A/142LA Illustrator I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 132B/142LB Painter I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Join Berkeley City College’s Digital Arts Collective (DAC)

BCC’s Digital Arts Collective is an organization of artists connected to the Multimedia Arts Department at Berkeley City College. We work together to offer members the opportunity to collaborate on projects including public exhibition, educational venues and Web exposure.

Its membership includes novices to accomplished artists of all ages and backgrounds. The group meets two Fridays each month at BCC.


Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 135LA, 1 Unit
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135A.

Section B1L, Code #24071, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23168, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23358, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23169, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23170, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #23171, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23172, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 135B, 2 Units
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking II Lab
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on advancing input and acquisition skills to realize artistic vision; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on this page under MMART 135LB.

Section B1L, Code #23163, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

MMART 135B, 1 Unit
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135B.

Section B1L, Code #24072, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23173, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23359, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23174, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23175, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #23176, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23177, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 135C, 2 Units
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking III
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on output and presentation techniques for conceptual realization; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed below under MMART 135LC.

Section B1L, Code #23165, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

MMART 135LC, 1 Unit
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135C.

Section B1L, Code #24073, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23178, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23360, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23179, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23180, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #23181, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23182, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 135D, 2 Units
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking IV
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135LD. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135C/135LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on preparation for participation in the cultural dialectic of digital print media; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on the next page under MMART 135LD.

Section B1L, Code #23167, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 135LD, 1 Unit  
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking IV Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135D. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135D.

Section B1L, Code #24074, Instr. Hoffman  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23183, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23361, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23184, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, P; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23185, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #23186, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23187, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 150A, 2 Units  
Final Cut Pro I  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150LA. Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Theory and practice of digital video editing: Film aesthetics and time-based media design; video and audio acquisition, editorial, effects, and output; basic project and media management; industry standards, career opportunities, and copyright law.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART150LA.

Section B1L, Code #23189, Instr. Bodkin  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

MMART 150LA, 1 Unit  
Final Cut Pro I Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150A.

Section B1L, Code #23192, Instr. Bodkin  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2L, Code #23193, Instr. Dove  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B3L, Code #23194, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B4L, Code #23195, Instr. Bohbot  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B5L, Code #23196, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Section B6L, Code #23197  
Instr. Pachtrapanska  
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14

MMART 150B, 2 Units  
Video Editing II  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150B. Recommended preparation: MMART 150A/150LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Continuing theory and practice of digital video editing: Intermediate film aesthetics and time-based media design; basic compositing and rotoscoping; luma and color correction; advanced project and media management; industry standards, copyright law, and ethics.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART150LB.

Section B1L, Code #23191, Instr. Chauvet  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

MMART 150LB, 1 Unit  
Video Editing II Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150B.

Section B1L, Code #23198, Instr. Bodkin  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2L, Code #23199, Instr. Dove  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B3L, Code #23200, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B4L, Code #23201, Instr. Bohbot  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B5L, Code #23202, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Section B6L, Code #23203  
Instr. Pachtrapanska  
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14

MMART 151A, 2 Units  
Digital Video Production I  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151A. Recommended preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Theory and practice of shooting video in studio and field environments: Recording formats and mechanics, basic cinematography styles and techniques, lighting, sound recording, makeup; planning shoots with scripts, directorial guidance, and postproduction specifications.  
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.  
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed on the next page under MMART151LA.

Section B1L, Code #23279, Instr. Lindsey  
Lec: 9:10-10:15 am, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 10:30 am-11:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Friday, 1/14/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts

MMART 151A, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151A.
Section B1L, Code #23280, Instr. Lindsey
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

MMART 151B, 2 Units
Digital Video Production II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 151LB.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Design for video production: Script analysis from pragmatic and aesthetic perspectives; advanced cinematography, studio and field lighting theory and techniques, audio composition and foley technique, appropriate microphone selection and use, art direction, and location selection.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under MMART151LB.
Section B1L, Code #23302, Instr. James
Lec: 9-10:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

MMART 151C, 2 Units
Digital Video Production III
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151LC.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Video production emphasizing the development of advanced skills in one area of the student’s choice: Direction, preproduction planning, cinematography, sound design, lighting or art direction.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under MMART151LC.
Section B1L, Code #23303, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9-10:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

MMART 151LC, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART151C.
Section B1L, Code #23304, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

MMART 152A, 2 Units
Motion Graphics/After Effects I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152A.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, and effects; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level.
Note: You must also enroll in one of six labs listed under MMART152A.
Section B1L, Code #23236, Instr. LaRocca
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 152B, 2 Units
Motion Graphics/After Effects II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152B.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 152A/152LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, effects, masks, 3D layers, and parenting; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level.
Note: You must also enroll in one of six labs listed on the next page under MMART152B.
Section B1L, Code #23238, Instr. LaRocca
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 152LC, 1 Unit
Motion Graphics/After Effects III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152C.

Section B1L, Code #23245, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2L, Code #23246, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B3L, Code #23247, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B4L, Code #23248, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B5L, Code #23249, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Section B6L, Code #23250
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14

MMART 155A, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography A
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography: Low light and night photography; portraiture; use of flash on camera + reflectors; natural light; development of photographs in Adobe Lightroom 2; history of photography; critiques.

Note: You must also enroll in the one of seven labs listed under MMART155LA.

Section B1L, Code #23253, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

MMART 155LA, 1 Unit
Special Projects in Digital Photography A Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155A.

Section B1L, Code #24075, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23258, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23262, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23259, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23260, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #23261, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23262, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 155B, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography B
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography: use of off-camera flash; advanced use of Adobe Lightroom 2; location shooting with supplemental light; making composite images in Adobe Photoshop; printing: the constructed image; still life; history and theory of photography; critiques.

Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART155LB.

Section B1L, Code #23257, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

MMART 155LB, 1 Unit
Special Projects in Digital Photography B Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155B.

Section B1L, Code #24076, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23263, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23363, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23264, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23265, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #23266, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23267, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 155C, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography C
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Pre-requisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Co-requisite: MMART 155LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography: location shooting with supplemental light; making composite images in Adobe Photoshop; making, editing, and printing; location shooting with supplemental light; location shooting; making, editing, and printing; critique.

Note: You must also enroll in the one of seven labs listed below under MMART155LB.

Section B1L, Code #23258, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 155LC, 1 Unit
Special Projects in Digital Photography C Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155C.

Section B1L, Code #24077, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23268, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23364, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23269, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23270, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #23271, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23272, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 155D, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155D. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155D.

Section B1L, Code #24078, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B2L, Code #23273, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23265, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23274, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23275, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B6L, Code #23276, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23277, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 157, 1.5 Units
Beginning Motion Picture Lighting
1.5 hours lecture (GR/PNP).
Lighting basics for motion picture: Lighting theory, electricity and safety, use of lighting equipment, accessories and tools, on-set protocols, motion picture aesthetics, industry and on-set terminology, duties and responsibilities of the lighting team.

Section B1, Code #24381, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 218
Short Term Class Begins Thursday, 3/20 and Ends Thursday, 5/14

MMART 160A, 2 Units
Web I: Dreamweaver
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 160A. Recommended preparation: MMART 130/130L and 162/162L and 200. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the theory, practice, and aesthetics of web-page layout and design. Use of web layout/graphics programs including preparation of images for the web, interface design, interactivity, and web animation.

Section B1L, Code #23205, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

MMART 160LA, 1 Unit
Web I: Dreamweaver Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 160A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 160A.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 160B, 2 Units
Web II: Advanced Design Projects
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 160LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 160A/160LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced concepts in web-page design and implementation: Advanced technologies including streaming audio/video, research and development for client contact and presentations; team-based projects.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART 160LB.

Section B1L, Code #23340, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

MMART 160LB, 1 Unit
Web II: Advanced Design Projects Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 160B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 160B.

Section B1L, Code #24080, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/2/14

Section B2L, Code #23341, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8:11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23367, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23342, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23343, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6:9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/2/14

Section B6L, Code #23344, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23345, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6:9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 160C, 2 Units
Web III: Web Commerce Applications
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 160LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 160B/160LB, 161A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the principles of e-commerce and merchant website development: Analysis and application of advanced concepts in web-page design and development including server and client-side scripting, database development, and shopping cart implementation; application of site design for users with disabilities.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART 160LC.

Section B1L, Code #23292, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 160LC, 1 Unit
Web III: Web Commerce Applications Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 160C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 160C.

Section B1L, Code #24081, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/2/14

Section B2L, Code #23293, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8:11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #23368, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #23294, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #23295, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6:9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/2/14

Section B6L, Code #23296, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #23297, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6:9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

MMART 163, 2 Units
Survey of Web Design
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 163L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the fundamental principles, theory, and concepts of web site design: History, languages, browser platforms, hyper-text, graphics and compression, design and typography principles, copyright, usability, accessibility, and SEO.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART 163L.

Section B1L, Code #24057, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

MMART 163L, 1 Unit
Survey of Web Design Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 163. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of Multimedia skills presented in MMART 163.

Section B1L, Code #24058, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/2/14

Section B2L, Code #24059, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8:11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3L, Code #24060, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4L, Code #24061, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B5L, Code #24062, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6:9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/2/14

Section B6L, Code #24063, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7L, Code #24064, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6:9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Multimedia Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MMART 175B, 3 Units</th>
<th>MMART 178L, 1 Unit</th>
<th>MMART 181L, 1 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Game Design</strong></td>
<td><strong>Drawing for Animation Lab</strong></td>
<td><strong>Experimental Animation Lab</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to game theory and interactive computer game design: Analysis and application of the concepts of pattern recognition, spatial reasoning, branching storytelling, interactive parameters, interface design through the use of flow charts, storyboards, story scripts and programming languages.</td>
<td>Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 178.</td>
<td>Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 181.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section B1L, Code #23313**  
Instr. Clarke-Miller  
Lec: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 213  
**Late Start** Class Begins Saturday, 2/22/14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MMART 178, 2 Units</th>
<th>MMART 181, 2 Units</th>
<th>MMART 185A, 2 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drawing for Animation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Experimental Animation</strong></td>
<td><strong>3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 178L. Recommended Preparation: ART 20. Acceptable for credit: CSU</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 181L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L. Acceptable for credit: CSU</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture. 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185LA. Recommended Preparation: Art 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand drawing techniques in traditional animation: Gesture drawing, designing key poses, drawing figures in motion, capturing motion in fast sketches, analysis and development of motion paths.</td>
<td>Exploration of alternative forms of traditional animation: Analysis and application of the techniques of claymation; stop-motion, paper cut-outs, puppets, color sand, mixed media, and set construction and sculpture; digital video manipulation.</td>
<td>Introduction to the theory and practice of 3D modeling/animation: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications combined with lectures on lighting, digital cinematography, character development, and other relevant topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> You must also choose one of the three labs listed under MMART 178L.</td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> You must also choose one of the three labs listed under MMART 181L.</td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> You must also choose one of the six labs listed on next page under MMART 185LA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section B1L, Code #23212**  
Instr. Pachtrapanska  
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324</td>
<td>Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab: 3-4:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324</td>
<td>Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MMART 178L, 1 Unit</th>
<th>MMART 181L, 1 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drawing for Animation Lab</strong></td>
<td><strong>Experimental Animation Lab</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 178. Acceptable for credit: CSU</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 181. Acceptable for credit: CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section B1L, Code #23213</th>
<th>Section B1L, Code #23311, Instr. Stalker</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lab: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324</td>
<td>Lab: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14</td>
<td>Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14</td>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MMART 185A, 2 Units</th>
<th>MMART 185A, 2 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I</strong></td>
<td><strong>3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 hours lecture. 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185LA. Recommended Preparation: Art 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture. 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185LA. Recommended Preparation: Art 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to the theory and practice of 3D modeling/animation: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications combined with lectures on lighting, digital cinematography, character development, and other relevant topics.</td>
<td>Introduction to the theory and practice of 3D modeling/animation: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications combined with lectures on lighting, digital cinematography, character development, and other relevant topics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** You must also choose one of the six labs listed on next page under MMART 185LA.
MMART 185A, 1 Unit
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185A.

Section B1L, Code #23321, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2L, Code #23322, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8:11-50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B3L, Code #23323, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B4L, Code #23318, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B5L, Code #23319, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8:11-50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Section B6L, Code #23320
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14

MMART 185B, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II Lab
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185A/185LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 185A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate 3D modeling, texture mapping, lighting and animation, theory, and practice: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications, photo-realistic modeling, character animation; practice with small team projects.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on the next page under MMART 185LB.

Section B1L, Code #23317, Instr. Bodkin
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

MMART 185LB, 1 Unit
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185B.

Section B1L, Code #23327, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2L, Code #23328, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8:11-50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B3L, Code #23329, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B4L, Code #23334, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B5L, Code #23335, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8:11-50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Section B6L, Code #23326
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14

MMART 186, 2 Units
Flash 2D Animation
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 186. Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
2D animation using a vector-based imaging and animation program: Survey of traditional animation techniques; importing graphics; creating and manipulating symbols; using keyframes; designing motion paths; using Motion Tweens and Shape Tweens to animate symbols; and publishing the animations to various formats.

Section B1L, Code #23323, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

MMART 186L, 1 Unit
Flash 2D Animation Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 186. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 186.

Section B6L, Code #23324, Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14

Section B7L, Code #23325, Instr. Stalker
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Section B8L, Code #23305, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

MMART 188, 2 Units
Introduction to 3D Animation I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory, history and production techniques of 3D Animation: Pre-production through post-production and deliverables; considerations for game and other industries.

Section B1L, Code #24089
Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14

MMART 197, 2 Units
Multimedia Portfolio
Sample Reel Development
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 197L.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 130/130L, 150A/150LA, 159, 160A/160LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Development of professional-level portfolio in printed form, on the web, and/or on CD/DVD in the context of job-search preparation: Portfolio design and production, resume refinement, interview and customer relations skills, job-search activities, and networking in the multimedia field.

Section B1L, Code #23382, Instr. Chauvet
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14
MMART 197L, 1 Unit
Multimedia Portfolio/
Sample Reel Development Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 197. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 197.

Section B1L, Code #23283, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

MMART 197, 3 Units
Multimedia Project Management
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ART 41, and MMART 130/130L and 200.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practices for multimedia project management: Applying time management, creativity, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, both in individual and team-based interactions, to manage assets, plan schedules, control costs, ensure quality, deliver the media, and communicate with clients, using real-world templates, examples, case studies, and contracts.

Section B1, Code #23493, Instr. Chauvet
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

MMART 199, 3 Units
Multimedia Special Projects
1.5 hours lecture, 4.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ART 41, and MMART 110 and 130/130L and 150A/150LA and 175A/175LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Collaborative project-based study of different multimedia specializations combined to produce a multimedia product or event: Internet website, digital video documentary, animation, public-service commercial, public-access television program, online art and literary journal, digital art exhibit, CD Rom, or video festival.

Section B1L, Code #24092, Instr. Staff/Nelson
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

MMART 224, 3 Units
Beginning Art Gallery Management
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 230.
Practical experience in all phases of art exhibit: Research in art exhibit design and philosophy; includes field trips.

Section B1L, Code #24385, Instr. Dove
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: TBA
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14

Music

MUSIC 15A, 3 Units
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the contemporary music scene with in-depth investigation of trends in artistic expression; Music as revolutionary force, the role of the music industry, analysis of performances and interviews.

Note: Class fulfills Ethnic Studies requirement.

Section B1, Code #23424, Instr. Flint
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTH; BCC Annex, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 202
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B2, Code #23425, Instr. Randolph
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

(see column 3)
Philosophy—Physics

**Philosophy**

**PHIL 1, 3 Units**
*Introduction to Philosophy*

3 hours lecture (CR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of selected classic examples of original works of philosophers: Literature of the discipline and analytical methods, aims, goals, and types of problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry; metaphysics, epistemology, valuing and axiology, aesthetics, and religion.

Section B1, Code #24532, Instr. Staff

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm; Th; 110 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley

Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Section B2, Code #23528, Instr. Staff

Lec: 11am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52

Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B3, Code #23539, Instr. Martin

Lec: Time, Place TBA

Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

**PHIL 2, 3 Units**
*Social and Political Philosophy*

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Focus on classic examples of social and political philosophy in Western civilization: Original writings by Classic Greeks (Plato and Aristotle), Americans (Hamilton, Madison, and Jefferson), Modern Europeans (Marx and Mills), and appropriate contemporary philosophers.

Section B1, Code #24532, Instr. Staff

Lec: 9:30-10:45 am; MW; BCC, Rm. 52

Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B1, Code #23528, Instr. Staff

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 21

Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B1, Code #23531, Instr. Doubiago

Lec: 11am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 33

Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

**PHIL 31A, 3 Units**
*Human Values/Ethics*

(Also Listed as HUMAN 30A, Code #22337) 3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HUMAN 30A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.

Section B1, Code #24000, Instr. Staff

Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm; MW; BCC, Rm. TBA

Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

**PHIL 35, 3 Units**
*Feminist Philosophy*

(Also Listed as WS 35, Code #21933) 3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as WS 35. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in WS 35. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to feminist philosophy through the study of different philosophical approaches to and bases for feminism: Historical, cultural, and political approach to feminist theories in relation to one another and to other branches of philosophy.

Section B1, Code #23531, Instr. Doubiago

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 32

Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

**PHIL 16, 3 Units**
*Buddhist Philosophy*

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to Buddhist philosophy and sutras: Focus on the study of the main tenets of the three major schools of thought: Abhidharmakosa, Yogacara, and Madhyamika.

Section B1, Code #23529, Instr. Martin

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 21

Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

**PHIL 20B, 3 Units**
*History of Modern European Philosophy*

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Chronological development of leading philosophical perspectives of Modern Europe from the Renaissance to present.

Section B1, Code #23540, Instr. Staff

Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 33

Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

**PHYS 20, 3 Units**
*Introduction to the Marine Environment*

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of seawater; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.

Section B1, Code #23624, Instr. Nelson

Lec: 5-6:50 pm; M; BCC, Rm. TBA

Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Note: Online Transfer College Class designed for PACE Pathways students; meets 1 hr/wk. in class and 2 hrs/wk. online; enroll via PACE Office; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

**Physics**

**PHYS 3B, 5 Units**
*General Physics*

4 hours lecture, 3 units laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: PHYS 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Electric and magnetic forces, fields, and energy; DC and AC circuits, light, optics, relativity, quantum physics, atoms, molecules, nuclei, particles, and astrophysics for students majoring in the biological and medical sciences.

Section B1L, Code #24275, Instr. Fillingim

Lec: 5-6:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518

Lab: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518

Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
PHYS 4B, 5 Units
General Physics with Calculus
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: PHYS 4A and MATH 3B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Thermodynamics, electric forces and fields, magnetic forces and fields, electricity, and AC and DC circuits.

Section B1, Code #23636, Instr. Spengeman
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B2, Code #23637, Instr. Haskell
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

PHYS 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Physics
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MATH 201 or 210D, and MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHYS 2A-2B or 4A-4B-4C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Elementary study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, energy, momentum, rotation, oscillation, sound, electromagnetics, light, quantum physics, atoms, nuclei, and relativity.

Section B3, Code #23640, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B4, Code #23639, Instr. Freeman
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #23644, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Section B6, Code #23643, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8:9-11:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Online Transfer College class meets in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B7, Code #23992, Instr. Spengeman
Lec: 2/8, 3/1, 3/15, 4/5, 4/26 and 5/3/14
Note: Designed for General Studies Program concurrent enrollment in ENGL 1B, Code #24102 recommended; for details, contact jberzin@peralta.edu; enroll via PACE Office, Rm. 343.

Section B8, Code #23642, Instr. Respin\nLec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

POSCI 1, 3 Units
Government and Politics in the United States
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to principles and the political process of national, state, and local government: Emphasis on national government and the Constitution.

Section B1, Code #23636, Instr. Spengeman
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B2, Code #23637, Instr. Haskell
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Section B3, Code #23640, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B4, Code #23639, Instr. Freeman
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #23644, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Section B6, Code #23643, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8:9-11:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Online Transfer College class meets in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B7, Code #23642, Instr. Respin\nLec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

POSCI 1, 3 Units
Government and Politics in the United States
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to principles and the political process of national, state, and local government: Emphasis on national government and the Constitution.

Section B1, Code #23636, Instr. Spengeman
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B2, Code #23637, Instr. Haskell
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Section B3, Code #23640, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B4, Code #23639, Instr. Freeman
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #23644, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

Section B6, Code #23643, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8:9-11:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Online Transfer College class meets in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B7, Code #23642, Instr. Respin\nLec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

POSCI 3, 3 Units
International Relations
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Nature of relations among nation-states: Analysis of basic forces affecting the formulation of foreign policy, dynamics of international politics, survey of rise and development of the nation-state system, problems of nationalism and imperialism with emphasis on development since World War II, and evolution and operation of the United Nations.

Section B1, Code #23638, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

POSCI 20, 3 Units
Current World Problems
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HIST 38. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HIST 38. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
World problems with emphasis on four major areas of concern: Population explosion, war, ideological confrontation, and disparity of resources among nations.

Section B1, Code #23987, Instr. Staff
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Note: Designed for Global Studies Program concurrent enrollment in ENGL 1B, Code #24102 recommended; for details, contact jberzin@peralta.edu; enroll via PACE Office, Rm. 343.

Portuguese
PORT 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Portuguese
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. This course is equivalent to two years of high school study.
Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Portuguese: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Portuguese and on Lusophone countries’ life and culture.

Section B1, Code #24021, Instr. Adao
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/23/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Psychology

PSYCH 1A, 3 Units
Introduction to General Psychology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Scientific principles of psychology: Application of scientific research in understanding learning, human development, biological processes, personality, behavior disorders, social psychology, and adjustment of the human organism.

Section B1, Code #23677, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B2, Code #23678, Instr. Soffer
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B3, Code #23679, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 1:30-4:20pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Section B4, Code #23680, Instr. Stamatakis
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Friday, 1/24/14

Section B5, Code #23684, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B6, Code #23988, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, THh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B7, Code #24496, Instr. Stamatakis
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, W
110 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

PSYCH 6, 3 Units
Social Psychology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Psychological aspects of human social life involved in the relationship between identity and social structure: Human behavior in the context of the individual as an acting and interacting member of various groups in society.

Section B1, Code #23681, Instr. Gade
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

PSYCH 21, 3 Units
Lifespan Human Development
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for Credit: UC/CSU
Human development from conception to death: Theories of development, research methods; physical, cognitive, social, and emotional changes of the life span with developmental issues; nature vs. nurture, continuity vs. discontinuity, stability vs. instability.

Global Studies Program Associate in Arts Degree

The Global Studies Program challenges you to examine history as well as the current process of globalization and socioeconomic stratification. The program offers an interdisciplinary, limited cohort model, with Global Studies core courses linked to major requirements from other disciplines. A range of electives will give you a deeper understanding of how one key area of the globe impacts the rest of the world. The program also offers hands-on experience through service learning modules. The program helps to prepare you for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year institutions in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies. You are encouraged to meet with a counselor to develop a student educational plan to ensure that all transfer requirements are completed.

This program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 182</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>History of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 23</td>
<td>Global Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 20</td>
<td>Current World Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One year of a Foreign Language</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 3 units from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 39

For the Associate in Arts degree in Global Studies, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 21 units. Students wishing to transfer to the UC or CSU system need to meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.
Social Science

SOCS 2, 3 Units
Introduction to Diversity Issues
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Complexities of interpersonal relationships among cultures in United States society: Self-concept, values, beliefs, communication, and lifestyle; exploration of individual cultural perceptions; sociological aspects of majority-minority group relationships (ethnic, racial, and gender); respect for differences; sense of community.

Section B1, Code #24670, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-12:20 pm; F; BCC Rm. 21
Class Begins Friday, 1/14/14
Note: Part of 1st Year Experience cohort.

SOCS 101, 3 Units
Introduction to Social Services
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to social services: Critical exploration of the history, theoretical development, and current issues within the field of social service; characteristics and career of a social service worker; local agencies, diverse populations served, politics and economics of the system, and evaluation of the legal and social issues of the system.

Section B1, Code #23772, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm; W; BCC Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Sociology

SOC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Sociology
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology: Analysis and explanation of social structure, group dynamics, socialization and the self, social stratification, culture and diversity, social change and global dynamics.

Section B1, Code #23742, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Section B2, Code #23743, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B3, Code #23744, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Section B4, Code #23746, Instr. McAllister
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
(see p. 55, column 3)

Psychology

Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the psychology major. A study of psychology is built upon the scientific study of human behavior and mental processes. Students pursuing the AA for transfer into the psychology major will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords students specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus, and to a program or major in psychology or similar major. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes. You may also consult with the Social Sciences Department Chair or a counselor for more information.

Required Courses (All Three of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Course (One of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required (Two of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units: 19-21

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Psychology for Transfer, students must complete the IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 39-41 units to equal a total of 60 units.

Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning In The Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete the Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree (AA-T). This is only one possible pattern. You may choose others.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2nd Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3rd Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4th Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Units: 60

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Sociology

Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for students who plan to transfer into the CSU sociology major. A study of sociology allows for the systematic study of human social institutions and social relationships. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer into the sociology major, you will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems.

The courses listed here are the course requirements for the AA-T in Sociology. A Fall 2013 listing of the required courses for the AA-T in Sociology also is listed below. For more information, please contact Dr. Linda McAllister, Social Sciences Department Chair, at (510-981-2998) or by e-mail at lmcallister@peralta.edu.

## Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 001</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units: 18-19*

* You must also complete the IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 41-42 units.

---

### SOC 1, 3 Units

(from p. 56, column 1)

**Section B5, Code #23748, Instr. McAllister**

Lec: Time, Place TBA

Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

### SOC 2, 3 Units

**Social Problems**

3 hours lecture (GR).

Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of society through the application of sociological principles and critical thinking skills to the identification and analysis of selected social problems: Poverty, racism/sexism, drug abuse, crime, and population control.

**Section B6, Code #23750, Instr. Swiencicki**

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 322

Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

**Section B7, Code #23763, Instr. Staff**

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T

110 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley

Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

### SOC 3, 3 Units

**Sociology of Women**

3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as HIST 56. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HIST 56. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Exploration of various conceptual frameworks regarding the status of women: Structure function, role dynamics.

**Section B1, Code #23745, Instr. Evans**

Lec: Times, Place TBA

Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

**Section B2, Code #23747, Instr. Swiencicki**

Lec: 1:30-4:25 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54

Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

**Section B3, Code #23989, Instr. Malory**

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54

Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

### SOC 5, 3 Units

**Minority Groups**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).

Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis of racial, religious, and ethnic minority groups: General principles of dominant-minority group relations.

**Section B1, Code #23749, Instr. Malory**

Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55

Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14

**Section B1, Code #23764, Instr. Evans**

Lec: Times, Place TBA

Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
SOC 8, 3 Units
Crime and Deviance
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Sociological exploration of the nature, extent, and causes of crime and deviance: Corporate crime, property and violent crime, drug culture, sex work, the criminal justice system, stigmatization, and the socio-political impact of crime and deviance.
Section B1, Code #23761, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14
Note: Co-Enrollment in HUMAN 26, Code #22342, recommended.

SOC 13, 3 Units
Sociology of the Family
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Social factors which contribute to marriage and family ties: The changing historic, economic and socio-cultural forces that shape relationships among men, women, parents and children.
Section B1, Code #23759, Instr. Hughes
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

Spanish
SPAN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Course is equivalent to two years of high school study.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin-American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction.
Section B1, Code #23775, Instr. Rodas
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of Spanish 1A: Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world; study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin-American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction.
Section B1, Code #23781, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 2A, 5 Units
Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Conversation, analysis and composition based on selected readings from short stories and articles on culture and history of the Spanish-speaking world: Exploration of culturally relevant topics; grammar review of indicative tenses, imperative and subjunctive mood; expansion of vocabulary and idioms; course conducted in Spanish.
Section B1, Code #23784, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

Visit our website
www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

For more information, call Joan Berezin at (510) 981-2884 or email jberezin@peralta.edu.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate of Achievement

The Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate of Achievement is designed to train bilingual/bi-cultural students to become linguistically and culturally competent interpreters who can function effectively and efficiently in health care settings. Through academic preparation, practical skills training, and service in community based health care settings, you will learn roles and responsibilities of a health care interpreter; basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments, and procedures; insight into language and cultural nuances for specific communities; and application of interpreting skills in English and Spanish.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPED 470H</td>
<td>Medical Interpreting Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 70</td>
<td>Boundaries and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 71</td>
<td>Cultural Brokerage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 70</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 71</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 72</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spanish provides a sequential course of study that prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major or acquisition of Spanish proficiency necessary for career fields that emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Spanish, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 37 units.

Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish.
Elementary and intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish: Critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.

Section B1, Code #23807, Instr. Jorgensen
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 22A. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Continuation of SPAN 22A: Intermediate and advanced intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish: Critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.

Section B1, Code #23808, Instr. Jorgensen
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
SPAN 35B, 3 Units  
Intermediate Conversational Spanish: Film  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: SPAN 1B or 30B.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Emphasis on intermediate-level conversational practice with a focus on films: Grammar review as needed; readings from conversation textbook; films in Spanish.

Section B1, Code #23811, Instr. Barlow  
Lec: 3:30-6:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 214  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14

SPAN 39, 3 Units  
Latin-American Novel  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: SPAN 2A. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Contemporary Latin-American fiction: Reading of novels by prominent Latin-American writers.

Section B1, Code #24019, Instr. Banga  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 212  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14  
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 71, 3 Units  
Spanish Medical Interpreting I  
3 hours lecture, (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Effective language interpretation in health care settings: Basic knowledge of common medical conditions; treatments and procedures, insight in language and cultural nuances for specific communities; basic modes of interpretation; techniques for strengthening memory; and interpreting accurately; overview of the U.S. health care system and the responsibilities of health care interpreters.

Section B1, Code #23793, Instr. Pisano  
Lec: 9 am-Noon, T; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/14  
Note: Class is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. Contact G. Pisano at gpisano@peralta.edu to enroll.

Women’s Studies

WS 35, 3 Units  
Feminist Philosophy  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as PHIL 35. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 35. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to feminist philosophy through the study of different philosophical approaches to and bases for feminism: Historical, cultural, and political approach to feminist theories in relation to one another and to other branches of philosophy.

Section B1, Code #22913, Instr. Dubiago  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14

Public and Human Services  
Community Health Worker Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement  
(Pending Approval by California Community Colleges State Chancellor's Office)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** BUS 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENGL 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 9</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 201</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 202</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 101</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 108</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 109</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>32 or 33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses plus 28 or 29 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

**A higher level English course may be substituted for this requirement.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Notes

Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities
Associate in Arts Degree Program

The A.A. in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities provides students with a broad perspective on culture and artistic expression of human beings and societies. It is designed to stimulate appreciation for and understanding of values, ideas, and artifacts of culture and society, specifically as these relate to how different cultures through the ages have responded to themselves and the world around them through the production of creative forms of expression. Critical thinking skills and self-understanding through these courses provide a framework for lifelong study in liberal arts. Successful completion of the curriculum in Arts and Humanities offers students a breadth of knowledge that could be focused into single discipline degrees as well as applied to an interdisciplinary degree. The degree is intended for students who are considering transfer but have not decided on a major; students who are required to complete a degree for job promotion; or students who may wish to further their education and are considering a major that is interdisciplinary in focus. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor to develop their own program of study.

Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities Associate in Arts Degree Requirements:
Complete 18 units from a minimum of two disciplines from the following list of courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFAM 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 98</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASAME 30</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 17A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 32B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 33B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 37B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 44A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 47</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 82</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 138</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 26</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 46</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 52</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 53</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 123</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 46</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Units in Area of Emphasis: 18*

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 42 units. Students must receive a minimum grade of "C" or better in all required core courses and electives in order to qualify for the degree. As this degree alone may not be complete preparation for transfer, students wishing to continue at the UC or CSU system should meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.
Choose the Best!
Program for Adult College Education (PACE) Pathways

“PACE is legendary in my community; you hear about all the success stories from women who are single parents and working, whose lives have been transformed through their educational experiences, and those stories often lead back to BCC’s PACE program.” —Delane Sims, PACE Graduate and UC Berkeley Highest Honors Graduate

PACE alum Delane Sims was invited to apply for UC Berkeley’s University Medal, just before she graduated with a bachelor’s degree in American Studies with an emphasis in public health and aging. The award annually is presented to the most outstanding senior in the graduating class. She transferred to Cal after earning her associate degree through Berkeley City College’s PACE Program (now PACE Pathways).

“After PACE, I was very well prepared to continue at Cal.” she recalled.

While a student at BCC, Sims, a former ASBCC senator, founded Senior Moments, a program for home bound and disabled elders. “I was able to expend upon this idea in such a way that my senior thesis included a booklet to help people identify and work with older people who are isolated,” she explained.

She continued her work at UC Berkeley and plans to expand her concept nationally, with a presentation to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Sims will focus her career on helping the elderly.

We’ve already done (some of) your homework.
In designing PACE Pathways, we studied many Bay Area college evening and weekend transfer programs, then developed the best possible classes for you. The PACE Pathways curriculum meets all California lower division college transfer requirements.

You can count on us to support you.
PACE Pathways’ strong support system is a cornerstone of your success. A counselor is assigned exclusively to PACE Pathways students to help with academic planning.

Our PACE Pathways students complete special classes which help prepare them for college-level work.

We believe in working together.
As PACE Pathways students, you can work in teams and small support groups. You join a 30-member group or “cohort,” and may have the same classmates for four semesters. Together, you create a study group to help you succeed in college.

Our experienced faculty work together to plan your courses. They listen to what you have to say. This leads to planned assignments, coordinated across classes so that you can study your subjects from different perspectives. For example, you may read a novel for an English class and be asked to write about merits. But in a history class, your assignment may be to do a paper on what the novel says about life in America.

PACE Pathways classes fit your schedule and cost less. You attend classes nights and online and finish your associate degree in four semesters plus one summer, then transfer to a university.

As a California resident your community college enrollment fee is only $46 per unit.*

Call now.
We care so much about your success that PACE Pathways has established a phone number where you can always ask questions and express concerns:

• Call (510) 981-2880, to speak with a PACE Pathways representative, or contact the PACE Pathways office via e-mail at: mclausen@peralta.edu, and leave a message. We’ll get back to you within 48 hours.

• Find more PACE Pathways information online at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu.

We are now accepting applications for next semester’s PACE Pathways classes.

*California community college fees are subject to change by the state legislature.
The courses listed here are designed for PACE students. Students should enroll via the PACE Office, Third Floor, Rm. 343.

### Anthropology

ANTHR 1, 3 Units  
Introduction to Physical Anthropology  
Section B3, Code #20064, Instr. Kies  
Lec: Time, Place TBA  
**Online Transfer College class.**

ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit  
Physical Anthropology Lab  
Section B4L, Code #23991, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 6-10 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14  
**Online Transfer College class.**

### Biology

BIOL 13, 3 Units  
Principles of Ecology  
Section B1, Code #20565, Instr. McPheron  
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14  
BIOL 13L, 1 Unit  
Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab  
Section B1L, Code #20566, Instr. Schmidt  
Lab: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Saturday, 1/25/14

### Communication

COMM 5, 3 Units  
Persuasion and Critical Thinking  
Section B1, Code #21247, Instr. Woods  
Lec: 10 am-1:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 424  
**Online Transfer College class Meets 6 Saturdays: 2/8, 3/1, 3/15, 4/5, 4/26 and 5/3/14 with remaining hrs. online.**

### Computer Information Systems

CIS 1, 4 Units  
Introduction to Computer Information Systems  
Section B2L, Code #21155, Instr. Dunlop  
Lec: 6:8-50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: Lab takes place online.  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/22/14  
**Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class; remainder of hrs. online.**

### English

ENGL 1A, 4 Units  
Composition and Reading  
Section B2, Code #21673, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14  
**Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Office.**

ENGL 1B, 4 Units  
Composition and Reading  
Section B1, Code #21722, Instr. Niemann  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M, BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

### Mathematics

MATH 13, 4 Units  
Introduction to Statistics  
Section B3, Code #22682, Instr. Bland  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21 /14  
MATH 203, 4 Units  
Intermediate Algebra  
Section B4, Code #22700, Instr. Cavalieri  
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 423  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/23/14  
**Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and remaining 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.berkeley. org for details.**

### Music

Music 15A, 3 Units  
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture  
Section B4, Code #24330, Instr. Day  
Lec: 10 am-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Meets Six Saturdays: 2/8, 3/1, 3/15, 4/5, 4/26 and 5/3/14  
**Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.**

### Physical Science

PHYS 20, 3 Units  
Introduction to the Marine Environment  
Section B1, Code #23624, Instr. Nelson  
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

### Political Science

POSCI 1, 3 Units  
Government and Politics in the United States  
Section B6, Code #23992, Instr. Spengeman  
Lec: 1-2:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 431  
Class Meets 6 Saturdays: 2/8, 3/1, 3/15, 4/5, 4/26 and 5/3/14  
**Note: Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online.**

### Music

Music 15A, 3 Units  
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture  
Section B4, Code #24330, Instr. Day  
Lec: 10 am-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Meets Six Saturdays: 2/8, 3/1, 3/15, 4/5, 4/26 and 5/3/14  
**Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.**

### Physical Science

PHYS 20, 3 Units  
Introduction to the Marine Environment  
Section B1, Code #23624, Instr. Nelson  
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 1/27/14

### Political Science

POSCI 1, 3 Units  
Government and Politics in the United States  
Section B6, Code #23992, Instr. Spengeman  
Lec: 1-2:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 431  
Class Meets 6 Saturdays: 2/8, 3/1, 3/15, 4/5, 4/26 and 5/3/14  
**Note: Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online.**

---

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
If you’re seriously looking for university transfer programs designed to meet your needs, it’s time to ask about our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Berkeley City College provides you with an excellent way to finish the first two years of your bachelor’s degree through the Afternoon College or the Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Several Evening and Saturday College classes are held on the U.C. Berkeley campus, which donates classroom space to Berkeley City College. Many of our students are introduced to what it was like to go to school on a prestigious university campus.

Either choice is a wise and affordable investment.

Take a good look at the cost of a university education. The price for one year at many private colleges can top $40,000. At the University of California, undergraduate tuition exceeds $14,000 annually, and at the California state universities, students can expect to pay $9,000+ a year.

If you seek an affordable alternative to finishing freshman and sophomore university transfer credits, consider our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College options.

As a California resident attending Berkeley City College, you pay only $46 per unit. This translates to an approximate $2,760 cost for both your freshman and sophomore years combined. You can put the money you save toward finishing your bachelor’s and even master’s degrees.

Class times fit your schedule.

We’ve set aside blocks of time Mondays through Thursdays, 11:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. and between 4 and 6:30 p.m. (Afternoon College); Mondays through Thursdays from 6:15 to 9:50 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (Evening and Saturday College), to help you finish the classes you need to transfer to a university of your choice.

Your credits meet UC/CSU transfer requirements.

Your credits fulfill lower division graduation/transfer requirements to the University of California, the California State Universities and private colleges. Enroll today for Spring 2014 classes! Call (510) 981-2871 for details. We are located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia Sts., in Berkeley. The college is one-half block from the downtown Berkeley BART station and AC Transit stops.
### Classes which meet between 11:30 a.m. and 4 p.m.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro. To Biology (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>11:00-12:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Into to Business</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-3:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ENGL 71B</em></td>
<td>Intro. To Fiction Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>1:30-4:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>HLTED 1</em></td>
<td>Exploring Health Issues</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:10-2:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUM 40</strong></td>
<td>Religions of the World</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI 1</strong></td>
<td>Govt. &amp; Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>2:45-4:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYCH</strong></td>
<td>Intro. To Psychology</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1:30-4:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1B</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classes which meet between 4 and 6:30 p.m.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 25</strong></td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:00-5:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1</strong></td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:00-5:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 19</strong></td>
<td>History of California</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:15-5:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSIC 15A</strong></td>
<td>Jazz Blues &amp; Pop Music in Amer. Culture</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:00-5:15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only  
*** Fulfills UC's Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills UCB's American Cultures Requirement
### Evening and Saturday College BCC Classes on the UC Campus and at BCC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classes which meet between 5 and 9:45 p.m.</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 50</strong> American Sign Language I (2secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51 American Sign Language II</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 52</strong> American Sign Language III</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 53</strong> American Sign Language IV</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B Hist &amp; Culture of Deaf.</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:15-9:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTHR 1</strong> Intro to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASTR 10</strong> Descriptive Astronomy</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong> Intro to Biology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:40-9:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS IB</strong> Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 2</strong> Intro to Business Law</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong> Intro to Business</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 70</strong> Intro to Marketing</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30b</strong> Intro Organic &amp; Biochemistry</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>5:30-8:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMM 1A</strong> Intro to Speech</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 1</strong> Macro-Economics</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 2</strong> Principles of Economics (micro)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong> Composition &amp; Reading (3secs)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1B</strong> Composition &amp; Reading (3secs)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 5</strong> Critical Thinking</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 201A Prep for Composition &amp; Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 202C Grammar 5</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B Hist/U.S. Since 1865</td>
<td>WTH</td>
<td>7:30-10:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1 Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-8:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong> Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>MATH 203</em> Immediate Algebra</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:00-8:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSIC 15A</strong> Jazz Blues &amp; Pop Music/Amer. Culture</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI I</strong> Govt. and Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong> Elementary Spanish (2secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1B</strong> Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classes which meet Saturdays between 9 a.m. and 1 p.m.-</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong> Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong> Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only
*** Fulfills U.C.'s Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills U.C.B.'s American Cultures Requirement
Student Success Program (Matriculation)

Matriculation is the process which brings Berkeley City College and you, the student, into an agreement designed to develop and realize your educational objectives. The process is designed to help you from the moment you first apply until you complete your studies here. The Matriculation agreement acknowledges responsibilities of the college and you.

You agree to:

- Declare an educational goal.
- Meet with a counselor to discuss educational goals and develop an educational plan.
- Attend classes.
- Complete assignments and courses.
- Seek out support services as needed.
- Strive to make progress toward a defined goal.

We agree to:

- Assess your basic skills.
- Inform you about college programs, services, and policies.
- Provide quality instruction and counseling.
- Help you develop an educational goal.
- Provide a variety of courses and programs.
- Offer support services and follow up on your progress toward a defined goal.

Five Components to Matriculation

There are five components of Matriculation that help to insure your success. They are:

1. Admission—Your registration information provides us with information about your educational plans and career goals. It also helps us determine your matriculation status.

2. Orientation—An orientation session introduces you to our programs, services, academic regulations, expectations, and campus facilities.

3. Assessment—Assessment tests are provided in English and mathematics to help the counseling staff evaluate your current skills.

4. Counseling—A counselor helps you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and your assessment information (e.g., transcripts, test results, and other information that you provide).

5. Follow-Up—Your progress toward the attainment of your educational goal is monitored regularly by our counseling staff. Recommendations for referrals to support services are made.

Selecting Your Educational Objectives

Selection of any of the following educational objectives will give you the opportunity to participate in our Student Success Program (Matriculation):

- Obtain a bachelor’s degree (with or without an associate degree).
- Obtain a two-year associate/vocational degree (without transfer).
- Earn a vocational certificate (without transfer).
- Improve basic skills in English, reading, and math.
- Undecided on goal.

Any student who does not have an associate or higher degree AND enrolls in 12 or more semester units also is considered a Matriculation participant, regardless of the educational objective s/he selects.

Exemption from Matriculation

You are exempt from Matriculation if:

1. You have earned an Associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or

2. You are enrolling in fewer than 12 units and have declared one of the following educational objectives:

   - Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals, or
   - Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills), or
   - Advance in current job/career (update job skills), or
   - Maintain certificate or license (e.g., Nursing, Real Estate), or
   - Educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural), or
   - Complete credits for high school diploma.

Please Note—

1. Students who claim an exemption from any Matriculation component or who choose to refuse Matriculation services, should meet with a counselor to file the appropriate forms.

2. Students who wish to file a complaint of unlawful discrimination in the implementation of Matriculation practices should contact the Vice President of Student Services for information.

Important Note: All students may participate in any part of the Matriculation components, even though they may qualify for exemption.
## Exemption from Assessment Test Component Only

If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment test requirement.

1. You have successfully completed (with grade “C” or higher) college level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used by Peralta staff to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics.

If you have received services for a learning disability at any California community college within the last three (3) years, you may be exempt from assessment and should call the Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office for an appointment at the college where you are enrolled.

### For Those Who Claim or Qualify for Exemption

**Note**—All students may participate in any of the Matriculation components, even though they may qualify for exemption.

## Important Reminders about Orientation, Assessment, and Advising

**A Note for Students with Disabilities**—If you are a student with a physical, visual, communication, psychological, or learning disability who may require test accommodation or special assistance to participate in our registration, assessment, and/or orientation process, please make arrangements in advance through our Assessment Office at (510) 981-2804; or through Lynn Massey, Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2814.

If you have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. You should call the PSSD office as soon as possible and make an appointment to see a counselor.

## Spring 2014 Assessment Sessions*

### November 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 11/04</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 11/05</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 11/06</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 11/07</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 11/12</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 11/13</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 11/14</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 11/18</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 11/19</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 11/20</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 11/21 (ESL Only)</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### December 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 12/02</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 12/03</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 12/04</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 12/05</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 12/09</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 12/10 (ESL Only)</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 12/11</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 12/12</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### January 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 01/07</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 01/08</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 01/09 (ESL Only)</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 01/13</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 01/14</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 01/15 (ESL Only)</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 01/16</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 01/21</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 01/22</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 01/23 (ESL Only)</td>
<td>1:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 01/27</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 01/28 (ESL Only)</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*An orientation session in Spanish, and Cantonese can be scheduled. Please call the assessment staff at (510) 981-2804 if you would like more information about these orientations. Thank you.

## A note for students with disabilities—

- If you need special accommodations for the assessment/orientation, or need to have the assessment test in an alternate format such as large print or Braille, please contact Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) staff at (510) 981-2812.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu).
El Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, que es parte del proceso de matrícula, es el medio que brinda el colegio a usted, el estudiante, en un acuerdo para desarrollar y alcanzar el objetivo educativo suyo.

Este proceso está diseñado para ayudarte desde el momento en que usted solicita admisión hasta que usted completa sus estudios en cualquiera de los Colegios Peralta. El acuerdo reconoce tanto las responsabilidades del colegio como las del estudiante.

**El Estudiante Estarán Acuerdo A:**
1. Declarar una meta educativa.
2. Discutir metas educativas y desarrollar un plan educativo con un consejero.
3. Asistir con regularidad a todas las clases.
4. Completar todos los cursos y sus asignaciones.
5. Buscar y usar los servicios de apoyo que los colegios ofrecen según sea necesario.

**El Colegio Estará De Acuerdo A:**
1. Evaluar sus habilidades básicas.
2. Informarle acerca de los programas, servicios y regulaciones del colegio.
3. Proveer instrucción y consejería de calidad alta.
4. Ayudarlo a desarrollar una meta educativa.
5. Proveer una gran variedad de cursos y programas.
6. Ofrecer servicios de apoyo y seguimiento de su progreso hacia una meta definida.

**Hay Cinco Componentes Del Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil Que Le Ayudaran A Todas Las Asegurar Su Éxito Estos Son:**

**Admisión**
Su solicitud nos provee información acerca de sus planes educativos y metas profesionales. También, ésta nos ayuda a determinar la situación suya en el proceso de matrícula.

**Orientación**
Una sesión de orientación lo introduce a nuestros programas, servicios, regulaciones académicas, expectativas y facilidades del colegio.

**Evaluación**
Pruebas de evaluación del inglés y matemáticas ayudan a los consejeros a evaluar sus habilidades actuales en estas áreas.

**Consejería**
Un consejero le ayudará a desarrollar un plan educativo y a seleccionar cursos apropiados a base de la información de evaluación (transcripciones, resultados de las pruebas y otra información que usted provea).

**Seguimiento**
El progreso hacia el logro de sus metas educativas será observado regularmente por los consejeros. Recomendaciones para usar servicios de apoyo educativo se harán según sean necesarias.

**Atención, Por Favor!**
La selección de cualquiera de estos objetivos educativos le darán la oportunidad para participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.

- **OBTENER EL GRADO DE LICENCIADO (CON O SIN UN GRADO ASOCIADO).**
- **OBTENER UN GRADO ASOCIADO O PROFESIONAL, SIN TRANSFERIRSE, EN DOS AÑOS.**
- **ALCANZAR UN CERTIFICADO PROFESIONAL SIN TRANSFERIRSE.**
- **MEJORAR HABILIDADES BÁSICAS EN INGLÉS, LECTURA O MATEMÁTICAS.**
- **SIN META, POR EL MOMENTO.**

Cualquier estudiante que no tenga un grado asociado, o mayor, y se matricule en 12 unidades o más por semestre, será considerado un participante del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil independientemente del objetivo educativo seleccionado.

Aunque el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil anima a todos los estudiantes a participar en él, algunos estudiantes satisfacerán los criterios de excepción.

**Distrito De Colegios Comunitarios De Los Estudiantes Exencion De Participacion En El Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil**
Los estudiantes estarán exceptos de participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil en los colegios del Distrito Peralta si satisfacen al menos una de las siguientes condiciones:

- **Obtener el grado de licenciado (con o sin un grado asociado).**
- **Obtener un grado asociado o profesional, sin transferirse, en dos años.**
- **Alcanzar un certificado profesional sin transferirse.**
- **Mejorar habilidades básicas en inglés, lectura o matemáticas.**
- **Sin meta, por el momento.**

La selección de cualquiera de estos objetivos educativos le dará la oportunidad para participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.

**Derechos y Responsabilidades De Los Estudiantes**
1. Los estudiantes que reclaman exención de cualquier componente de la matrícula o que escogen rechazar los servicios que el proceso de la matrícula incluye deben hablar con un consejero para llenar los formularios apropiados.

2. Los estudiantes que desean someter una queja por discriminación ilegal en la implementación de las prácticas del proceso de matrícula deben hablar con el Decano para Servicios Estudiantiles para información adicional.

**Atención, Por Favor!**
Todo estudiante puede, si desea, participar en cualquier componente del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, aún si califica para la excepción.
Important News about California Community Colleges
Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver

California’s Board of Governors Waiver (BOGW) Program waives enrollment fees for qualified California residents who attend community colleges for the entire academic year. You may receive a waiver for any number of units, with no minimum. Read the directions on how to apply for a Fee Waiver on p. 69 of this schedule or ask at BCC’s Financial Aid Office. In order to be eligible for the Fee Waiver the Admissions and Records Office must first determine that applicants meet California residency requirements. All students with financial need qualify, as do those who receive benefits from the following sources:

Documentation for BOGEFW Method A
TANF/CalWORKs or SSI Recipients—
If you wish to receive the Fee Waiver based on demonstration of financial need, you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Need is established using the federal needs analysis formula. You also must furnish the Financial Aid Office with a current printout from the agency for verification purposes.

Documentation for BOGEFW Method B—
If you meet the 2013-14 income standards may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method B. Consult BCC’s Financial Aid Office for details.

Documentation for BOGEFW Method C—
If you do not meet the income standards for Method B, you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method C providing that they demonstrate sufficient financial need.

The need analysis is performed once you complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. However, unless you have done so already, we recommend that you first obtain your Federal Student Aid PIN# which you will use to sign your application electronically, instead of mailing in a paper signature page. This will save you up to six weeks of processing time. The Web site for the PIN # is www.pin.ed.gov.

BCC’s Financial Aid Office will determine if you demonstrate sufficient need for the BOGEFW “C” after we download the results of your federal need analysis.

Each Additional Family Member $5,940

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># in Household (including self)</th>
<th>2012 Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$16,755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$22,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$28,635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$34,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$40,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$46,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$52,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$58,355</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Income levels may change. Contact Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office to determine your eligibility based on individual family size and income. These standards are based on the federal poverty guidelines as published annually by the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. Under Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the student or the student’s family must have a total income in the prior year (in this case, 2012) that is equal to 150% of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Poverty Guidelines based on family size. These income standards are for the 2013-14 academic year and are to be used to determine BOGEFW-B eligibility effective July 1, 2013.

Refunds
If you apply for and are deemed eligible for the BOGW after you pay your enrollment fees, you will be eligible for reimbursement of enrollment fees only.

You will only be reimbursed for the number of units in which you were enrolled at the time of the refund. If the BOGW is awarded after the end of a semester, the BOGW cannot reimburse you for the semester that has ended.

Important News about AB540
Beginning January 2013, students verified as eligible under AB540 California Dream Act will be able to apply for the BOGEFW. You are an AB 540 eligible student if you meet all of the following criteria:
- Attended a California high school for at least three years;
- Graduated from a California high school, got a GED, or passed the California High School Proficiency exam;
- Are enrolled at a California Community College; and
- If required, complete an affidavit saying you have filed (or will file when you are eligible to do so) for legal immigration status.

You can complete the California Dream Application at http://dream.csac.ca.gov/
An Important Message for Our Students from Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office

How to Apply for Your Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW)

To apply for a California Community College Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW), you must:

- Complete the 2013-14 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online as part of your BOG Fee Waiver application process.
- To complete your FAFSA, visit www.fafsa.ed.gov: Berkeley City College’s Federal School Code is 014311.
- After seven (7) business days if your Passport Account still shows that you still owe fees, please visit the Financial Aid Office.
- A 2013-14 Fee Waiver Application in Spanish is available at the following Web link: http://extranet.cccco.edu/Divisions/StudentServices/FinancialAid/BOGFeeWaiverProgram.aspx
Welcome to PASSPORT

Peralta’s Student Administration System

PASSPORT is your one-stop on-line registration and student information center at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and Merritt College. PASSPORT lets you:

- Register for College and Enroll in Your Classes
- Find Your Grades
- Apply for Financial Aid
- Create Your Own Student Web Page and Much, Much More.

It’s easy:

- **Priority registration by appointment for Spring 2014 is as follows:** CalWORKs, Foster Youth, and Veterans, Mon., Nov. 4; EOPS and DSPS students, Tue., Nov. 5; TRiO students, Wed., Nov. 6; High School students, Mon., Dec. 9.
- If you are a continuing student in Spring 2014, follow instructions on p. 71.** Registration by appointment for continuing students begins Fri., Nov. 8 (by appointment dates based on units in the Peralta system).
- If you are a new or returning student in Spring 2014 follow instructions on p. 72.* Registration by appointment for new and returning students begins Mon., Dec. 2.
- You can connect online and enroll from anywhere you choose. We also have PASSPORT computers at Berkeley City College, and can help you use the new system.

*You are a new or former student if you have never attended a Peralta college or were enrolled prior to spring 2013.

**You are a continuing student if you were enrolled in spring 2013 or fall 2013.
ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For Continuing Students -
(Spring 2014 Enrollment for Continuing Students)

Step 1 - Select Your Classes
1. Look through the Schedule of Classes and identify classes you want to take.
2. Check the college catalog or meet with a counselor to ensure you have met prerequisites for the courses.

Step 2 - Enroll in Your Classes
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account (account activation is only required once) and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Complete the Continuing Student Enrollment Survey, if applicable
7. Under “Enrollment Dates”, view your enrollment appointment time. You may enroll for classes on or after this date and time.
8. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
9. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Student Identification Cards (All Students)
All students should obtain a free student identification card. ID cards are issued to students enrolled in at least one BCC course. You must present proof of enrollment and full payment of fees before your ID card is issued. If you already have an ID card, you only need to obtain a Current Semester Sticker, available from the Cashier’s Office on the first floor.

Photo ID Hours: 1st Floor
Check with the 1st Floor Welcome Desk for the latest Student ID hours.

Important Reminder—You must attend your first class meeting. If you do not attend the first class meeting, your place may be given to others who are waiting to add the class.

For Eight-Week Courses—If you wish to enroll in eight-week or short-term courses, you must be officially enrolled by the first class meeting. If you wish to drop an eight week or short-term course and receive a refund, you must drop prior to the first class meeting. See the refund section in this schedule.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Fri., Feb. 7.

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
  2050 Center St., 1st Floor, Berkeley 94704
  (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—
Spring 2014 Semester Registration and Admissions Office Hours
Monday, Nov. 4 thru Friday, Jan. 10—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed

Monday, Jan. 13 thru Friday, Jan. 24—
8 a.m. to 6:30 p.m., Mondays thru Thursdays
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Fridays
Saturdays, Closed

• Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures—
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays—

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.
Welcome to PASSPORT: How to Register and Enroll for Berkeley City College Classes

ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For New and Former Students-
(Spring 2014 Enrollment for New and Former Students)

Step 1 - Apply for Admission
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Apply for Admissions link.
4. Follow the CCCApply instructions to complete and submit your online application.
5. Once you complete your application, a message will be sent to your personal email or an email assigned to you by CCCApply. The message you receive will show you how to log into your Student Center, where you will eventually enroll for your classes.
6. You are now ready to complete the Matriculation requirements of Assessment, Orientation & Counseling. If you have been notified that you are exempt from the Matriculation requirements, proceed to Step 4 “Class Enrollment.”

Step 2 - Complete Assessment and Orientation

Assessment
Assessment in English or English as a Second Language (ESL) and mathematics will be used by your counselor to help you choose your classes.

Orientation
You will attend an orientation program designed to make you familiar with Berkeley City College and its services.

Step 3 - Complete Counseling and Advisement

See a counselor to help you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and assessment evaluation (non Peralta transcripts, assessment test results and other information must be provided by you).

Step 4 - Class Enrollment
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Under “Enrollment Dates”, click the “Open Enrollment Dates” link. (New students can only enroll during the Open Enrollment period.)
7. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
8. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Note: Exemption from Matriculation
You may be exempt from the Matriculation process under the following conditions:
1. You have earned an Associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or
2. You plan to enroll in fewer than 12 units and declare one of the following educational objectives:
   - Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals.
   - Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills).

Exemption from Assessment Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment component:
1. You have successfully completed (grade C or higher) college-level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics. If you have have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. Call BCC’s Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2813 to make a counseling appointment.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Fri., Feb. 7.

Please Note—
You may participate in any of the matriculation components, even though you qualify for exemption. Peralta’s Prerequisite Policy is enforced for all students at all Peralta colleges, regardless of Matriculation status.

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley 94704
(510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—
Spring 2014 Semester Registration
and Admissions Office Hours

Monday, Nov. 4 thru Friday, Jan. 10—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Fridays
Saturdays, Closed

Monday, Jan. 13 thru Friday, Jan. 24—
8 a.m. to 6:30 p.m., Mondays thru Thursdays
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Fridays
Saturdays, Closed

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Berkeley City College welcomes you! If you need help with registration or if you wish to know more about BCC, visit our Welcome Center Information Desk on the 1st floor at BCC. It is staffed by members of the Berkeley City College Student Ambassador Corps. Ask a Student Ambassador if you need help with:

- Passport Registration
- Directions to Counseling Assessment, and Other Student Services
- Group Tours of the BCC Campus
- Outreach to High Schools and Youth Groups
- Answers to Questions about College
- Locating Faculty, Classrooms and Offices
- Finding the Latest BCC Class Schedules

Ambassadors will gladly help you and welcome you to life at BCC. To find out more about BCC’s Student Ambassador Program, e-mail or phone BCC’s Welcome Center. at: bccambassador@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2858.
California Residency and Fee Information

Who May Enroll
Anyone 18 years of age or older may enroll as a California resident or non-resident. Anyone under 18 years of age who is a high school graduate, has a GED or California High School Proficiency Certificate, or is a special part-time student also may enroll. See High School-Pre-High School Students in this section.

International Students
For holders of non-immigrant visas (F-1 or M-1): Complete an International Student Application for Admission and submit it along with a $50 application fee to Mr. Jacob Ng, Peralta Community College District, 333 E. 8th St., Oakland, CA 94606. Call (510) 466-7295. Once you are admitted, call (510) 466-7380 or e-mail GlobalEd@peralta.edu for an appointment.

High School/Pre-High School Students
If you are a high school student, you may enroll as a part-time student. You should discuss appropriate course offerings with your high school counselor before pursuing this educational avenue. You must have a recommendation from your high school counselor, principal, the consent of your parents, and approval from Peralta’s District Director of Admissions and Records. The units you earn are for college credit. With approval of your high school, you may also receive high school credit. High school students who wish to enroll in English and/or Math courses must complete an assessment and orientation session. All others are strongly encouraged to complete assessment and orientation to ensure appropriate course placement. Students also are encouraged to bring a copy of their high school transcript to the counseling session.

If you wish to enroll in 6.5 or more semester units in Fall or Spring or in 3.5 or more semester units in Summer, you need approval from Dr. May Chen, Berkeley City College’s Vice President of Student Services. Call (510) 981-2820.

AC Transit EasyPass Fees
All students enrolled in 9 or more units are required to pay an AC Transit EasyPass fee of $36 per semester. This fee will be collected at the time of enrollment. With EasyPass, you can ride all AC Transit bus lines, including local and Transbay service, at all times. Plus, you save over 94 percent off the local rate and 96 percent off Transbay service. Please note: This fee is non-refundable.

Spring 2014 Enrollment Fees and Nonresident Tuition*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enrollment Category</th>
<th>Fee Up to $144 Per Year</th>
<th>Additional Fee</th>
<th>Total Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California residents who have lived in the state one year and a day</td>
<td>$46 Per Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>$46 Per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of State Students</td>
<td>$259 Per Unit (Includes $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$259 Per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>$265 Per Unit (Includes the $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee+$6 Capital Outlay Fee Up to $144 Per Year)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$265 Per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Peralta Colleges Fees</td>
<td>$2 Campus Center Use Fee</td>
<td>$18 Per Semester Health Fee</td>
<td>$28 Per Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident Tuition</td>
<td>$36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” Fee for Students Enrolled In 9 or More Units</td>
<td>$2 Per Day or $40 Per Semester Parking Fee for College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt Colleges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature. You have 10 working days to submit your payment or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account. You may pay with a credit card when you register online.

Instruction and Materials Fees
Under the provisions of Title 5, Section 59400, it is the policy of the Peralta Community College District that students may be required to provide instructional and other materials required for a credit or noncredit course, provided such materials are of continuing value to the student outside the classroom setting, and provided such materials are not solely or exclusively available from the district.

Except as specifically authorized under the Education Class #, students are not required to pay a fee for any instructional or other materials required for a credit or noncredit course. Required materials are those which you must procure or possess as a condition of registration, enrollment, or entry into a class; or any such material which is necessary to achieve those required objectives of a course which are to be accomplished under the supervision of an instructor during class hours.

Proof of Residency
California regulations require that before the first day of each term, new students bring proof of 366 days residency in the state.

Community College Enrollment Fee and Other Fees
You are required to pay a California Community College Enrollment Fee. The $46 per semester unit fee is collected at the time of enrollment into classes. Other Peralta Colleges fees include the $18 Health Fee, a $2 Campus Center Use Fee and a $36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” fee for students enrolled in 9 or more units.

Nonresident Tuition
If you are not a legal resident of California for a year prior to the first day of the term, you must pay $259 per unit (includes the $46 per unit California community college enrollment fee). Nonresident high school students are exempt from Nonresident Tuition if they enroll in courses for high school credit.

International Student Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee
All international students who are both citizens and residents of foreign countries, are charged a $265 per unit tuition (includes the $46 per unit community college enrollment fee plus $6 Capital Outlay Fee up to $144 per year).

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
All Fees are Due and Payable at the Time of Enrollment*

Resident Student Enrollment Fee Refunds: How to Apply for Them

For Class Cancellations—
The State-mandated Enrollment Fee will be fully refunded if an action of the college (e.g., class cancellation) prevents you from attending class.

You may request a refund up to the end of the following term in which the refund was due. After that time you will not be eligible for the refund.

For Regular Session (Full-Term) Classes—
• If you cancel your registration prior to the first day of instruction, or if you officially withdraw from classes prior to Census Day, you shall be entitled to a full refund, less a $10 processing fee (charged whether or not the class was attended).

• If you officially complete a change of program prior to Census Day, and as a result reduce the number of units in which you are enrolled, you are entitled to a refund if the change places you in a different enrollment fee category. You shall not be subject to the processing fee.

• If you pay an enrollment fee of less than $10, and cancel your registration or withdraw from all classes before the deadline, the processing fee shall equal the Enrollment Fee.

• No refund of the Enrollment Fee will be made to any student who withdraws from classes after Census Day. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 in this class schedule.

For Members of the Armed Forces—
Members of an active or reserve military unit who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses, may, upon petition, receive a full refund of the Enrollment Fee unless academic credit is awarded.

For Variable-Unit Classes—
No refund shall be made for variable units not earned by the student.

How to Add and Drop Classes After the Semester Begins

Refer to the semester calendar on inside cover for add/drop dates. Add and drop your classes via Peralta’s PASSPORT Registration System or at BCC’s Admissions Office.

How to Add Classes
1. Check with Peralta’s Passport Online Registration System or the Admissions and Records (A&R) Office to determine if the class is open.
2. If a class is open, you can enroll via Passport or seek assistance from Student Ambassadors and the Admissions and Records Office.
3. If a class is closed, you will be placed on a Wait List. You must attend the first class meeting and obtain a Wait List Permission Number from your instructor.

Pay Your Fees
1. You must pay your fees when you enroll or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account.
2. Obtain your registration receipt from the Cashier’s Office.

Withdrawal from Classes
A withdrawal reported to the District Admissions and Records Office prior to Census Day, on the same day as the last day to drop classes and receive a refund, shall not be noted on your academic record.

A “W” symbol will be recorded on your transcript when you withdraw after the last day to drop classes without a “W,” through the end of the fourteenth week of instruction.

For Short-Term Classes and Open Entry/Open Exit Classes—
• If you enrolled in a short-term or open-entry/open-exit class, you will receive a 100 percent refund if you officially withdraw before the ten percent point of the length of the course. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 of this class schedule.

Refunds for International Students—
A full refund of Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee will be made for any class which is canceled by Berkeley City College. Also, a 100 percent refund (minus a $20 processing fee) will be made for any class from which you withdraw through the last day to drop regular session credit classes and receive a refund.

A 50 percent refund of tuition will be made upon your official withdrawal from all classes after the last day to drop regular session credit classes and you will receive a refund through the last day to drop regular session credit classes without a “W” appearing on the your transcript (no grade record date) as indicated in the college calendar.

No refund will be made to you after the “no grade record date” for regular session classes. You may appeal to the Vice President of Student Services to waive restrictions of this refund policy for cases of extreme hardship.

Berkeley City College
Cashier’s Office
1st Fl., Rm. 153, (510) 981-2842

Hours:
Mon., Tue., Thur., Fri. 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
& Wed., 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.

*Note: All fees are due and payable at the time of enrollment. This means that you are obligated to pay fees once enrolled, regardless of whether you later decide to drop classes.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Important Registration Information for Our International Students

If you are an international student, you must register through and use the services of the Peralta Community College District’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education.

Review the questions and answers on this page to help you get started with registration and enrollment for your classes at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College.

• If I am an international student, how can I register for Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College (the Peralta Colleges)?

If you are in international student, you must complete a Peralta Colleges International Student Registration Application. Read instructions carefully and follow the steps below.

Peralta Colleges Admissions Process for International Students

• Step 1
Submit your completed application, a $50 (U.S.) non-refundable application fee, and other required documents to Peralta’s Office of International Affairs & Distance Education.

• Step 2
We will contact you in approximately two weeks to confirm whether your application was accepted. If your application is incomplete, we will ask you to submit the required missing and incomplete documents.

• Step 3
After you are accepted, you must submit your tuition and fee payments for your first semester.

• Step 4
After you submit your tuition and fee payments, we will issue you a letter of acceptance and all necessary immigration documents.

• What else must I do as part of my Peralta registration process?
If you are a newly arrived international student, you must attend a mandatory fall semester orientation.

• When and where will my orientation take place?
Your orientation takes place at Peralta’s Office of International Education. Phone the office for times and dates. During your orientation, you will hear about support services, and will take a walking tour of Laney College.

You also will be given an international student handbook which contains important information which you are required to know in order to be a successful student while staying in the United States.

• What other services does your office provide for international students?
Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education provides quality support services for international students. We can help you and provide support with:

• Immigration Issues
• Academic and Personal Counseling and Advising
• Orientation to College
• Tuition Questions
• Housing
• Activities/Trips
• Health, Medical and Safety Concerns
• Tax Workshops
• Assistance with Social Security and Department of Motor Vehicles Questions

• Where can I find information about online classes?
You may find information about online classes at http://eperalta.org.

• Do Peralta colleges sponsor Study Abroad Programs?
Yes. Study Abroad programs are offered by various Peralta colleges. Information about Study Abroad programs is available at http://international.eperalta.org.

• What is the address and phone number of Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education?
Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education is located at:

333 East 8th St. Oakland, CA 94606
Office Hours are:
8:15 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.
Monday through Friday
Phone: (510) 466-7380
E-Mail: globaled@peralta.edu
Visit Our Web site at:
http://international.eperalta.org

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peraltal.edu
About Our Student Services

Berkeley City College offers a variety of student services which provide you with the support and assistance you need to reach your educational goals. We hope you will take advantage of these services while attending the college. Your success is important to us! If you have needs which may not be met by the services listed here, call the Dean of Student Support Services at (510) 981-2830 or the Vice President of Student Services at (510) 981-2820.

Counseling Office Hours

During registration, counselors are available on a drop in, first-come, first-served basis. Hours differ during drop-in periods. During the first two weeks before and two weeks after registration, counselors may not return your calls because of the large number of students who see them. Appointments are necessary for developing student education plans. Please note that counselors' hours are subject to change.

Tamara Harris-Coleman, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 254

Allene Hamilton-Young, Career Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 253

Amy Herrera, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257

Gabriel Martinez, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 251

Hermia Yam, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 255

Desk Counseling*
(510) 981-5036, 2nd Floor

Transfer & Career Information Center
BCC’s Transfer & Career Information Center is a resource for questions you have in choosing your career, choosing a major, or selecting a transfer institution.

California college catalogs and other college resource materials are available to assist you with research and information on school and major selection. You can meet with four-year college representatives who visit each month. Check our website for the most current calendar of events.

Plan your Associate Degree, Certificate, or General Education Program—

If you wish to complete an associate degree or a certificate, it is recommended that you see an academic counselor during your first semester to plan your program.

Plan to transfer into Baccalaureate degree programs at four-year universities—

If you wish to transfer to a four-year college or university, meet with an academic counselor to discuss eligibility and admission requirements. Counselors will help you develop a Student Education Plan (SEP) which will outline the courses you must take to fulfill your transfer educational objective.

Transfer Curriculum for UCs and CSUs—

The University of California and California State University campuses have cooperated to develop IGETC (Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum). IGETC is a pattern of courses that you can use to satisfy lower division general education requirements at any UC or CSU campus. You must complete the entire pattern of courses in order to be certified.

Note: IGETC is not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program. At minimum, 60 transfer units are required for admission as a transfer student.

Transfer curriculum for CSUs only—

If you are seeking a bachelor’s degree at a California State University you must complete a 60-semester unit breadth requirement, distributed among five academic areas. Certification is provided when you complete the prescribed pattern of courses. A list of the CSU General Education breadth requirements are available from a counselor or in the Transfer Center. GE requirements are not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program.

Transfer Information Online—

You can access articulation agreements, general education and major preparation requirements, and other transfer information at the ASSIST website: www.assist.org.

Concurrent Enrollment with Four Year Colleges and Universities—

BCC offers a concurrent enrollment program with the University of California -Berkeley, Mills College, and California State University-East Bay. This program provides access to these three institutions for students who might not otherwise consider them. The program allows you to take courses you need (if offered) that are not available at BCC and enables you to test your potential for success in a university/four-year college setting. You pay the same fees for concurrent enrollment courses as you do for your BCC courses. You are not eligible for this program if you have previously attended a four-year institution or hold a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a university.

Career Services

- EUREKA, Career Assessment, and Occupations and College Information Software
- Job Board, Including Career Fair Notices
- Career Resources Library
- Website
- Career Counselor

The Transfer & Career Information Center is in Room 243, 2nd Floor west wing. Hours are posted at the Center and on the website: www.wpmu.berkeley.org/transfer/

Call Paula Coil, Center Coordinator, at (510) 981-2811, or e-mail pcoil@peralta.edu for more information.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

CalWORKs

CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibilities to Kids) is a program designed to provide the support and training you need to get a good job. As a CalWORKs participant, you join a supportive group that provides:
- Pre-and-Post-Employment Training
- Intensive Job Training

CalWORKs can help you reach your goals by providing you with free services such as:
- Child Care Subsidies
- Financial Aid (Grants, Fee Waivers)
- Continual One-on-One Support
- Work Skills Development
- College Success and Test-Taking Techniques
- Career and Personal Counseling
- Community Resource Referrals
- Tutorial Assistance

CalWORKs helps you to prepare for jobs in growing fields with many opportunities for advancement. They include:
- American Sign Language
- Biotechnology
- Business/Computer Information Systems
- Office Technology
  - Application Emphasis
  - Accounting Emphasis
  - Medical Office Emphasis
- Small Business Management
- Social Services (Paraprofessional)

CalWORKs office hours are 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., 3rd floor. Call the CalWORKs office at (510) 981-2847. We look forward to serving you.

CalWORKs Counselor®
(510) 981-2863, 3rd Floor, Rm. 346

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services

Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) provides financial and academic support to community college students whose educational and socioeconomic backgrounds may prevent them from successfully attending college. To qualify, you must be:
- a California resident; enrolled in at least 12 units, but not have completed more than 70 degree-applicable units; eligible for a Board of Governors’ grant; and educationally disadvantaged. Services provided are: orientation, early registration, specialized counseling, academic planning, career guidance, academic progress monitoring, tutoring, book grants, transfer assistance, and special cultural awareness activities.

CARE, part of EOPS, is a state-funded supplemental educational support program of EOPS whose goal is to assist AFDC/TANF cash assistance recipients, single heads of household by obtaining college-level education and training to become more employable. EOPS students who are CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC recipients, single head of household with children 14 years old and under are eligible for CARE. CARE students receive supplemental counseling and advisement services; assistance with child care and transportation, school supplies, programs, workshops, classes to enhance personal development; parenting; study skills; group support; peer networking; and information and referrals to campus and community based human services programs. For information about how EOPS can help you succeed in college, contact the EOPS Office at (510) 981-2832.

EOPS Counseling Hours
EOPS Counselor®
(510) 981-2836, Office in Rm. 344

EOPS Office Hours
Fatima Shah, Program Coordinator
(510) 981-2831, Office in Rm. 342
Mon. thru Fri.: 8 a.m.-5 p.m.

Financial Aid

The college offers a wide variety of financial aid programs and services to help you meet your educational costs. The college participates in the Federal Pell Grant Program, the Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG), the Federal College-Work Study Program, and the Board of Governors Waiver Program (BOGEFW). For application information, go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu, click on Student Services, then select Financial Aid. You may also contact our Financial Aid Office via phone, e-mail, or in person. There are no emergency loans. As you plan your college budget, include educational costs for items such as books, supplies, and transportation.

Financial Aid Office Hours
Loan Nguyen, Program Supervisor
(510) 981-2808; bcc-finaid@peralta.edu
Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, 8:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m. to Noon

International Student Counseling

Peralta Community College District
Office of International Education
For international student counseling information, e-mail globaled@peralta.edu or phone 510-466-7380

Library

BCC’s Susan Almon Duncan Library is open to all currently registered Peralta College students, faculty, and staff. The library contains over 8,000 volumes, a small collection of print periodicals, and an audiovisual collection. You may check out materials with a current Berkeley City College (or other Peralta college) Photo ID card and current enrollment sticker. The card is free of charge and can be obtained in Rm. 124B, 1st Floor. Library computer workstations provide access to the college’s catalog, as well as over 20 online databases.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

There are computer workstations with worldwide web access; and ADA-compliant workstations are also available to PSSD students and faculty. Some alternate media is provided in Braille, e-text and large print upon request. Book media sources, including videocassette and audiocassette tapes, CDs; VCR, DVD, and CD equipment are also available for use inside the library.

Students also may use the library services and facilities at the College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt campuses.

Library Information
Library URL:
http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/library/

Circulation Desk:
981-2824

Reference Desk:
981-2821

Library Hours
Monday thru Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-8 p.m
Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
Saturday, 10 a.m.-2 p.m.

Josh Boatright, Librarian, 981-2991
Heather Dodge, Librarian, 981-2964
Louisa Roberts, Library Technician, 981-2824

DSPS/Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities

DSPS/Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities at Berkeley City College provides supportive/accommodative services on an individual basis to new and continuing students who have limitations associated with verified disabilities. Our goal is to provide equal access and opportunity. At the same time, we promote maximum independence and integration for students with disabilities.

Our counseling services include making arrangements for classroom and test accommodations and limited guidance. Our learning disabilities staff members assess learning issues and provide guidance and resources associated with learning disabilities and other learning deficits and styles.

Our alternate media and adaptive technology staff members support student educational efforts by providing a variety of technologically current services and resources. These include:
- Audio Books as MP3 or DAISY
- Large print, Braille
- Etext, including PDF, Kurzweil Braille, MS Word
- Screen readers, screen magnification, voice recognition and other assistive software and equipment responsive to a range of learning needs.

If you wish to apply for PSSD services, schedule an appointment, or have questions, please contact us at (510) 981-2812, or send an email to Lynn Massey at cmassey@peralta.edu.

Note that each Peralta campus has services for students with disabilities. You must register for disability services at each Peralta campus where you attend classes.

Where to Buy Books

Berkeley City College has a bookstore on site. The bookstore is located on the 5th floor of our new campus, 2050 Center St., Rm. 517.

Follett Bookstore at BCC
2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-1012 or 981-0052
Also visit www.berkeleycitybkstr.com

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.
Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

Find out about required texts at:
- The college’s Office of Instruction
(510) 981-2803
- The college’s Library, 981-2824
- The college’s Student Services Office, 981-2803 or 981-2810

Tutoring—Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center

BCC’s Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center (LRC) seeks to help students develop their academic skills so that they may become more self-confident and independent learners. LRC services include individual tutoring in English, math, computerized tutorial programs and access to computers to prepare papers. Phone (510) 981-2971 for details or drop by the Tutoring/Learning Resources Center.

Hours
Monday-Friday, 8:30 a.m.-6 p.m.

Veterans’ Services

Berkeley City College is committed to assisting veterans, their dependents, and reservists in obtaining their VA educational benefits and to achieve their educational and career goals. The college is approved to offer programs that lead to a certificate, an associate degree and transfer to a four-year college or university.

To get started with our program, please read the program brochure and be sure that you have completed all the steps outlined before meeting with the VA Counselor and/or Certifying Official. As part of applying for certification at Berkeley City College, you must first complete a U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs online application to determine your educational benefits. After you receive your eligibility letter from the Department of Veterans Affairs, you must then meet with our VA counselor to plan your program of study and to review all of your documentation.

Jennifer Lenahan, Certifying Official
(510) 981-5039, 2nd Floor, Rm. 259
10 a.m.-7 p.m., Mondays & Thursdays
8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m., Tuesdays & Wednesdays
9 a.m.-1 p.m., Fridays
(By Appointment Only)

Amy Herrera, Counselor
(510) 981-2960, 2nd Floor, Rm. 257
9 a.m. to 4 p.m., Tuesdays and Thursdays
(By Appointment Only)

*Important Note About BCC’s Counseling Hours
Berkeley City College Counseling Hours are subject to change without notice. Please check with our Counseling Information Desk for updated hours. Phone (510) 981-3036.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Associate Degrees and Occupational Certificate Programs

The following is a list of study areas described in BCC's catalog supplement and in the college’s 2011-2013 catalog for which BCC awards an Associate in Arts degree (AA), an Associate in Science degree (AS), a Certificate of Achievement (CA), or a Certificate of Proficiency (CP) in liberal arts, science, occupational fields, or specialized areas of study. The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) are intended for students who plan to complete a Bachelor’s degree in a similar major at a CSU campus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>AA CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language Art</td>
<td>AA CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art: Figure Studies</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>AA TP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>AS CA CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Accounting</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration for Transfer</td>
<td>AS-T**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business</td>
<td>AA CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Technology</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant/ Administrative</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Assistant</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant/ Medical</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>AS CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Micro Computer</td>
<td>AS CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Support Technician</td>
<td>AS CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Programming</td>
<td>AS CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Teacher Education</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language/Literature</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language/ Writing</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing/Fiction</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing/Poetry</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Intermediate</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Global Studies</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Liberal Arts</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts with Emphasis</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts: CSU General Education Breadth</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts: Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC)</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics for Transfer</td>
<td>AS-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Arts</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Digital Photography</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Digital Printmaking</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Digital Video Production</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Editing</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic 3D Illustration</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Animation</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Digital Imaging</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Digital Photography</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Digital Printing</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Editing</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Motion Graphics</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Multimedia</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinematography I</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinematography II</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation for Animation</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation for Multimedia</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Video</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Animation</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Digital Imaging</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Digital Photography</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Digital Printing</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Video Production</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Video</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing for Multimedia</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science for Transfer</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology for Transfer</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Human Services</td>
<td>AA CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Public Services</td>
<td>AA CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Services Paraprofessional</td>
<td>AA CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Human Services Cohort I</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Human Services Cohort II</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology for Transfer</td>
<td>AA-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>AA CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>AA CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreting</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Programs are undergoing revision and are not being offered currently.

**Programs pending approval from State Chancellor’s Office.

### The American Sign Language Major

Our American Sign Language Program is a highly acclaimed national model. It focuses on development of communication skills, understanding Deaf culture, and how cultural differences between the Deaf and hearing communities affect cross-cultural communication. Most importantly, it provides students with language skills and tools to continue learning ASL in the community and prepares them for transfer to the University of California or California State University systems. Students who have completed ASL courses at other colleges or who have experience should consult with the ASL Department staff for an evaluation. For details, contact Nancy Cayton, Staff Assistant, at (510) 981-2872, 510-356-2656 (VP) or e-mail ncayton@peralta.edu.

### Art Majors

Our Art majors provide a broad range of experience in arts and design. Your instructors are nationally acclaimed practicing artists. Contact Jennifer Braman at 981-2904 or e-mail her at jbraman@peralta.edu, for information.

### The Biotechnology Major

Biotechnology encompasses recent advances in genetics, biochemistry, and related sciences which have resulted in new research and commercial development of products that are having a positive impact on our lives. The college’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares graduates for entry-level employment in a variety of technician-level science careers. Call (510) 981-2887, or e-mail Dr. Barbarades Rochers at bdesrochers@peralta.edu.

### Business Majors

If you are interested in Business, you can achieve your goals in several ways. Business Administration prepares you to transfer to a four-year school to study for a bachelor’s degree in many business fields; completion of our new Business Administration AS-T degree guarantees transfer into the same upper division major at a California State University (CSU).

General Business can also help you transfer. Or it can give you a firm foundation in business theory and practice so that you can begin working sooner and/or prepare to open your own business. Or it can show your current employer you are making an effort to upgrade your skills in order to contribute more to your company today and in the future. Accounting gives detail-oriented students a transferable skill that is in high demand in business today. Office Technology provides basic office skills to help you get your foot in the door for that first job. For details, contact Jayne Matthews at (510) 981-2913, or e-mail her at jmatthews@peralta.edu.

### Computer Information Systems Majors

The Computer Information Systems majors focus on Applied Computer Information Systems and Web Programming, one of the most highly demanded skills in public and private sector organizations. For information, phone (510) 981-2906, or contact Dr. Parmarsothy Thananjayan, department chair, at pthananjayan@peralta.edu.

### The Elementary Teacher Education Major

Demand for Kindergarten to 5th grade teachers will rise rapidly in the next 10 years. Berkeley City College’s new Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of teacher preparation, then transfer to a California State University to finish your bachelor’s degree. For details, contact Jennifer Lowwood at jlowwood@peralta.edu.
The English Major
Our English majors allow you to develop strong communications and analytical skills through a variety of literature and writing classes. The associate degree is transferable to four-year colleges and universities. Contact Jennifer Lowood at (510) 981-2912, for information, or e-mail her at flowood@peralta.edu.

The English as a Second Language Major
Students may earn Certificates of Proficiency in High Intermediate or Advanced English as a Second Language majors. Contact Laurie Brion at (510) 981-2875 for information, or e-mail her at lbrion@peralta.edu.

The Global Studies Major
Our transferable global studies major prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year programs in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies, area studies, such as Latin American Studies, and International Relations. The program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena. Contact Joan Berezn at (510) 981-2884 or at jberezn@peralta.edu.

The Liberal Arts Major—Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences; Certificates of Achievement in UC’s IGETC and CSU’s General Education Curriculum
The associate in arts degree in liberal arts is designed to fulfill lower division general education requirements. It is transferable to the University of California and California State University systems, and to private colleges. You also may earn a Certificate of Achievement in either U.C.’s IGETC curriculum, or in CSU’s General Education Breadth curriculum, or you may earn an associate degree in liberal arts with an emphasis in social and behavioral sciences. Phone (510) 981-2800 for more information or see your counselor.

Mathematics Major
The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer is designed to prepare you for a seamless transfer to a local California State University (CSU) campus with junior status and priority admission to a program or major in Mathematics or a similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. See your counselor for more information.

The Multimedia Arts Major
Learn the nuts and bolts of digital filmmaking, digital imaging, video, animation, and web design. Earn a Certificate of Achievement, a Certificate of Proficiency, or an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia Arts with an emphasis in animation, digital imaging, digital video or web design. You may also earn Certificates of Proficiency at the Foundation, Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Levels in areas such as Multimedia, Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Photography, Digital Printmaking, 3D Illustration, Editing, Motion Graphics, Video Production and Editing, Cinematography, Music Video Production, and Web Design.

Philosophy Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Philosophy or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Dr. Laura Roberto at lroberto@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2900.

Psychology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Psychology or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. See a counselor to enroll. For details, contact Lee Marrs at lmarrs@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2900.

The Political Science Major
The Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Political Science or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Dr. Matt Freeman at mfreeman@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2949 for details.

Sociology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for those who plan to transfer into the sociology major at a CSU. You will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization, and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

The Spanish Language Major and Spanish Medical Interpreting Major
Our Spanish Language Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major and/or helps you to attain Spanish proficiency necessary for careers which emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues.

Public and Human Services Majors
Are you interested in a public or human services career? Our Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement programs prepare you for jobs in public service, and in social or human services, health education and community outreach, where job demand is great. Course work covers child and family services, gerontology and California welfare services. Students receive on-the-job training via internships, which often begins in their first year in the program. Want to know more? Contact Stephanie Sanders-Badt at (510) 981-2832, or e-mail her at ssanders-badt@peralta.edu.

PACE Pathways
This specially designed program can help you complete a transferable associate degree nights and online. PACE classes are transferable to public and private colleges and universities. For more information about PACE classes and how to enroll, call (510) 981-2880, or e-mail melcauser@peralta.edu. See our PACE ad in this schedule.

Grades and Transcripts
Grades and transcripts are available to all BCC students. Go to www.peralta.edu and click on the appropriate links to access grades and transcripts. For details, contact Loretta Newsom in our Admissions and Records office at (510) 981-2805.
General education requirements for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees appear below:

- You must complete a minimum of 19 units distributed among Areas 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, and 5.
- You must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C).
- You must obtain a grade of “C” or better in areas 4a and 4b.

Please see Berkeley City College’s 2013-15 Catalog or Catalog Supplement for a current listing of courses.

**Note:**
While a course might satisfy more than one general education requirement, the college will not count it more than once for this purpose (see Exception for Ethnic Studies courses). PCCD will accept a course with a minimum of 4 quarter units to satisfy an area that requires a minimum of 3 semester units and a course with a minimum of 1.5 quarter units to satisfy Area 4c, which requires a minimum of 1 semester unit. The following list of courses reflects general education courses taught at Berkeley City College. The college will revise this list each semester as courses are added or deleted from the curriculum.

### Area 1 - Natural Science—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:
Courses in the natural sciences are those that examine the physical universe, its life forms, and its natural phenomena. To satisfy the general education requirement in natural sciences, a course should help you develop an appreciation of the relationships between science and other human activities. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (AP 4100).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>1A 1B 3 10 13 25 33 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>1A 1B 12A 12B 30A 30B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>1 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>10 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>2A 2B 3A 3B 4A 4B 4C 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:
Courses in the social and behavioral sciences are those that focus on people as members of society. To satisfy the general education requirement in social and behavioral sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the method of inquiry the social and behavioral sciences use. It should stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (AP 4100).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>1, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>55A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>2, 3, 7, 13, 15, 18, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>181, 182(***), Asian-American Studies: 45B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>27(+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>5, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>6, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>2, 3, 5, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>1, 27 (**), 46F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>1, 2A 2B 3A 3B 5 7A 7B 8B 10B 12 17 19 20 21 22 23 28 29 31 (+++), 32 33 37 (+), 38 (+++), 39 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>182(++)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade</td>
<td>34 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12 (+++), 20 (+++), 25 (+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>1A 1B 6, 7A 10, 21 28 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>1(+++), 2, 3, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 13, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>1(+++)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Studets will receive credit for one course only.)

### Area 3 - Humanities—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:
Courses in the humanities are those that study the cultural activities and artistic expressions of human beings. To satisfy the general education requirement in the humanities, a course should help you develop an awareness of the ways in which people throughout the ages and in different cultures have responded to themselves and the world around them in artistic and cultural creation and help the student develop aesthetic understanding and an ability to make value judgments. Such courses could include introductory or integrative courses in the arts, foreign languages, literature, philosophy, and religion (AP 4100).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African-American Studies</td>
<td>1, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>1A 1B 30A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>50, 51, 52, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 16, 19, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29, 31 (+++), 32, 33, 37 (+), 38 (+++), 39, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian-American Studies</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>1, 5, 21 (<strong>), 26, 30A (</strong>), 30B 40, 46 (++), 52 (+), 53, 55 182(+++)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexican and Latin American Studies</td>
<td>30A, 30B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Arts</td>
<td>121, 122A, 122B, 123, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>15A, 15B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>1, 2, 10, 11, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A (**), 35 (++), 37, 46 (****)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>1A 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>35 (++), 52 (+)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Studets will receive credit for one course only.)

*(see column 3)*
Plan (2): Credit by Examination of Mathematics 203.
1. Examination will be offered by the Mathematics Department.
2. Examination may be repeated one time only when grade is less than "C."

4c. Computer Literacy: One course with minimum value of 1 semester unit. 
May be met by one of the two plans listed below. 
A broad understanding of computer concepts (AP 4100).

Plan (1): 
Completion of one course with minimum value of 1 semester unit from the following list:
Business: 24
Computer Information Systems: All courses with a minimum value of 1 semester unit and numbered 1 through 248.
Multimedia Arts: All courses numbered 130 through 200

Plan (2): Credit by Examination for CIS 200 Examination will be offered by the CIS Department.

4d. Oral or Written Communication or Literature: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units. 
Requirements shall include written communication, oral communication, literature, or selected English as a Second Language courses (AP 4100).

Plan (1): 
Credit by Examination for English 1A: Examination will be offered by the English Department.

4b. Mathematics: May be met by one of the two plans listed below. 
(Students must receive a grade of “C” or better)
Minimum level of intermediate algebra (AP 4100).

Plan (1): 
Completion of one course with minimum value of 3 semester units (unless otherwise noted) from the following list:
Mathematics: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 11, 13, 15, 16A, 16B, 18, 50, 202, 203, 214
4 Both English 101A & 101B must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

Area 5 - Ethnic Studies: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
Ethnic studies is an intensive and scholarly study of African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and/or Native American experiences in the United States involving an examination of these cultures and the history, social, economic, and political influences on them (AP 4100).

African-American Studies: 1, 33, 44B
Anthropology: 55
Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30, 45B
English: 50
Ethnic Studies: 1
History: 1, 17, 19, 33
Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A
Music: 15A, 15B
Political Science: 5
Sociology: 5

Note: Any course listed in Area 5. Ethnic Studies that is also listed in another area may be used to satisfy both areas. However, the units are counted only once.

Major Field: 18 Semester Units (Minimum)
A listing of major fields available at Berkeley City College follows this section. A grade of “C” or better is required in each course in the major. A course may be used to satisfy both a general education and a major requirement; the units, however, may be counted only once.
Sexual Harassment
The Peralta Community College District expressly forbids sexual harassment of its students and employees by faculty, administrators, supervisors, District employees, other students, vendors or members of the general public. Students are asked to consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the Peralta Community College District’s Sexual Harassment Policy.

Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policy
To view the Peralta Community College District’s Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policies, please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Grievance Policy
The Peralta Colleges have developed policies and procedures to address student grievances and to assure due process.

   Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the college’s Student Grievance and Due Process Policy.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

   Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the Vice President of Instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Demographics
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

Academic Standing
To remain in good academic standing, you must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

If your cumulative grade point average is less than 2.0, you will be considered scholastically deficient. There are two types of scholastic deficiency: probation and dismissal.

   For details about Academic Standing, Progress Probation, and Dismissal, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Non-Discrimination Policy
To review the Peralta Community College District’s Non-Discrimination policies and procedures, refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Notes
*Important Note about Chinese and Spanish Translations of College and District Policies
Chinese and Spanish translations of college and district policies may be found online at: http://eperalta.org/wp/translations
Directions to UC Berkeley

Get onto I-80 East. Take University Ave. exit. Take University Ave. to Oxford. The East entrance to the UC Berkeley campus is on Oxford and University. Consult a UC campus map for directions.

UC Berkeley Shuttle Service

UC Berkeley operates Bear Transit, an evening shuttle service for students. The shuttle stops at the corner of Addison and Shattuck, just north of the Bank of America office, and stops at various points on the UC campus, including Moffitt Library, Evans Hall, and Hearst Mining Circle. Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines.

Parking Stickers from Other Peralta Colleges

Unlike College of Alameda, Laney College and Merritt College, BCC has no college parking lot. Therefore, BCC does not honor parking stickers from other Peralta colleges.

Parking for Classes at Community Sites and Street Parking

There is no designated public parking lot at Berkeley City College (BCC) or for the Berkeley City College Annex. Free street parking is available after 6 p.m., and at most community sites where BCC classes are held. The Center Street Garage on Center between Milvia and Shattuck charges an hourly parking fee.

Parking Stickers from Other Peralta Colleges

Unlike College of Alameda, Laney College and Merritt College, BCC has no college parking lot. Therefore, BCC does not honor parking stickers from other Peralta colleges.

Evening and Weekend Parking for Students Who Attend Berkeley City College Classes On the UC Berkeley Campus*

UC Campus dispensing machine (DMT) tickets are available for students who attend BCC classes on the UC Berkeley campus. As a BCC student who attends evening or Saturday BCC classes at UC, you may purchase DMT machine tickets from DMT machines located around campus, Monday through Friday after 5 p.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays. Be aware that if a lot is reserved for a special UC event, signs will be posted and parking is not allowed.

Note that UC parking rates are subject to change. Access the following UC Parking and Transportation Web site to find the latest information about UC campus parking:

http://pt.berkeley.edu (click on Public Parking)

The site has UC's latest information on:

- Parking and Traffic Customer Services Office Hours
- Campus Parking Lots

Visit UC’s Parking and Transportation Office on line any time or in person during business hours at:

UC Parking & Transportation Customer Services
2150 Kittredge Street, 1st Floor
Berkeley, CA 94720-5742
Phone (510) 643-7701

If you choose not to park at UC—

For those of you who prefer not to park at UC, there is Bear Transit, a campus shuttle which stops on Shattuck and Center, near the Bank of America Office, and which stops at various UC campus locations, including the front of Evans Hall and in back of Moffitt Library. Evening Bear Transit shuttles run every 20 minutes from 7 p.m. until midnight.

Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines. The shuttle will drop you off from Cal at the downtown Berkeley BART station. UC’s Police also provides an after-hours escort service for students who attend evening classes on campus. For details, call UC’s Police Department at (510) 642-WALK or (510) 642-9255.

*Information on this page is subject to change. Please check with UC’s Parking and Transportation Office for updates.
Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Welcome to Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College is centrally located in downtown Berkeley, only two blocks from the UC campus. The college’s mission is to contribute to the success of all students and to the well-being of the community by offering the best possible education which promises intellectual growth, social mobility, economic development and an understanding of diverse ideas and peoples. The college is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges.

Berkeley City College offers transfer and occupational training classes, associate degree and certificate programs. The college is an active partner in local economic development and employment training endeavors. BCC faculty are respected academicians and successful entrepreneurs. The college maintains a strong and unique community college/university collaboration with the University of California at Berkeley. BCC has among the highest transfer rates to UC Berkeley in the state.

A number of Berkeley City College’s courses are taught evenings and Saturdays on the UC Berkeley campus. Others are held at the college’s 2050 Center St. campus. Outreach classes are held at community locations. A diverse student population attends Berkeley City College, adding to the richness of the educational experience there.

In spring 2013, there were approximately 7,600 students enrolled at Berkeley City College; 28% were Caucasian; 22% were African American; 18% were Asian; 15% were Latino; 2% were Filipino; and 1% was Native American. Those students designating themselves as Multiple Ethnicities were 13% and “Other Non-Caucasian” equaled 3%. Those who declined to state was 11%.

Berkeley City College students’ average age declined, from 44 years in 1988 to 31 years in 2012-13. The largest number of students was in the 19 to 24 year old age group and the second largest was in the 25-29 age group.

How to Reach Berkeley City College

By Car

1. Take 1-80 to University Ave. exit; drive down University Ave. until you reach Milvia St. From University Ave., turn right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center. Parking is available on the street and in the Center St. Garage, next door to Berkeley City College or in the City of Berkeley Parking Garage across the street from the college.
2. Take Highway 24 to Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Go down Martin Luther King Jr. Way to University Ave. Turn right on University, then right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center.

By BART

1. Take Richmond BART Train from San Francisco or Fremont Train to Downtown Berkeley BART station.
2. Take Pittsburg/Baypoint BART and transfer at the 12th, 19th, or MacArthur St. BART station to the Richmond Train.
3. Berkeley City College (BCC) is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station. Take the BART elevator or elevator to Shattuck and Center Sts., then walk 1/2 block west (toward San Francisco Bay).
4. BCC’s Annex is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station’s Allston Way exit. Walk up the Allston Way stairs to Allston & Shattuck and walk one-half block west to 2070 Allston Way.

By AC Transit

Visit www.actransit.org for the AC Transit routes and schedules nearest you.
Welcome to the PERSIST Program at Berkeley City College

Learn together, help each other, and connect with a community that cares about your future.

Learn together, help each other, and connect with a community that cares about your future by enrolling in the PERSIST Program at Berkeley City College. Enroll in classes that will help you sharpen the math, English, time management, and study skills you’ll need to move ahead in your college classes and toward your degree. You will be in a supportive learning community, and we’ll help you every step of the way—with counseling, with classwork, with new life skills, and more.

PERSIST is an intensive day or evening program designed for maximum results, based on the nationally recognized Digital Bridge Academy founded at Cabrillo College. It is for students from all different backgrounds. In just one semester you will discover new skills and use techniques to learn faster, study better, and balance your personal responsibilities so you can successfully complete a full time load of college courses.

The program begins with a two week orientation (see below for orientation days and times). After that, you will enroll in a morning or afternoon schedule of classes.

Your Spring 2014 PERSIST Classes at Berkeley City College

• Accelerate your success in college, on the job and in your life.
• Learn to communicate and work effectively in teams.
• Develop leadership skills and self-esteem.

The first two weeks of the semester consist of an orientation class that meets daily. After that, you will attend either the morning or afternoon cohort of classes.

PERSIST Spring 2014 1st Semester Cohort Classes

The classes listed below are offered in spring 2014 and are listed in this schedule with times and dates. Meet with your counselor to develop and plan your program.

• Learning Resources — LRNRE 100: Team Building/Academic Communications Skills (Meets One Week Before the Semester Starts)
• Counseling — COUN 200A and COUN 200B: Orientation to College
• English — ENGL 204A: Preparation for Composition, Reading and Research
• History — HIST 7B: History of the United States Since 1865
• Mathematics (Test-In)
• Multimedia Arts — MMART 130: Survey of Digital Imaging and MMART 130 Lab or
• Social Science — SOCSC101: Introduction to Social Services (also Listed as HUSV 118)

For more information, contact:
Chris Lebo-Planas, PERSIST/Green Career Pathways Coordinator, at: aleboplanas@peralta.edu or phone 510-207-7424
Online Transfer College Classes at Berkeley City College

Is your busy schedule keeping you from earning your college degree?
Ask About Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College!

Attend Classes Online to Earn Credits Toward Your Associate Degree, then Transfer to the University of Your Choice!

Take advantage of our online transfer option: Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College.

If you enroll in Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College classes, you attend your classes for one or two hours every other week, and do the rest of your college work online. Classes also are held only online and let you:

- Enroll in classes packaged in a program designed for your busy schedule.
- Choose from a variety of transfer classes and electives, which allow you to complete your coursework online.
- Work with your counselor to develop a plan that lets you finish your associate degree in two years.
- Take advantage of math, writing, and language workshop to ensure your college success.
- See a BCC counselor to plan your program. Want to know more?
- Visit BCC’s Online Transfer College Web site at:
  www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/de/
- Stop by Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St. (between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.), 2nd Floor, to meet with a counselor. Take the Richmond BART train to downtown Berkeley, take the

Spring 2014 Online Transfer College Classes at Berkeley City College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHYS ANTHR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>SOCIAL/CULT. ANTHR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>MODERN ART HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 16</td>
<td>INTRO TO ISLAMIC ART</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td>COMPUTERIZED ACCTG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-8:20pm, W</td>
<td>24494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>INTRO COMP SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-8:50pm, W</td>
<td>21155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5</td>
<td>PERSUASION/CRIT THKNG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10:00-1:50pm, S</td>
<td>21247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 6</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 20</td>
<td>INTERPERS. COMM SKLS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11:00-12:15pm, Th</td>
<td>21269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 450</td>
<td>GENERAL WORK EXPER.</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15pm M</td>
<td>21295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>WORK EXPERIENCE.</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>3:00-4:15pm M</td>
<td>21296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>MACRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>MICRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-9:50pm, W</td>
<td>21681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-9:20pm, W</td>
<td>21690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 10B</td>
<td>CREATIVE WRITING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4:30-5:45pm, MW</td>
<td>21712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20</td>
<td>INTRO DRAMATIC LIT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-5:50pm, M</td>
<td>21723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20</td>
<td>INTRO DRAMATIC LIT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-5:50pm, Th</td>
<td>21724</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(turn page for more Online Transfer College classes)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL70B</td>
<td>TRANS AUTOBIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4:30-5:45pm, MW</td>
<td>21713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>INTR ENGL SYNT/GRAMR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50A</td>
<td>ADV LISTNG &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30pm, M</td>
<td>22182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50B</td>
<td>ORAL COMM/ADV ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30pm, M</td>
<td>22183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30pm, MW</td>
<td>21983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30pm, TTh</td>
<td>21982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00pm, TTh</td>
<td>24242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30pm, MW</td>
<td>21992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30pm, TTh</td>
<td>21991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00pm, TTh</td>
<td>24243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30pm, MW</td>
<td>21986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00pm, TTh</td>
<td>24252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30pm, MW</td>
<td>22073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 233A</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM LSTN &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1:30-3:30pm, TTh</td>
<td>24252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 233B</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM LSTN &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30pm, M</td>
<td>24254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHIST 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/US SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40</td>
<td>RELIGIONS OF WORLD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30B</td>
<td>LATIN-AMERICAN FILMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>PRE-CALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:30-9:45am, MW</td>
<td>22686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10:00-12:15pm, TTh</td>
<td>22687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:30-9:45am, TTh</td>
<td>22688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH203</td>
<td>INTERMED ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:30-9:45am, MW</td>
<td>22689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH203</td>
<td>INTERMED ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10:00-12:15pm, TTh</td>
<td>22690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH203</td>
<td>INTERMED ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:30-9:45am, TTh</td>
<td>22701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH250</td>
<td>ARITHMETIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-8:45am, MW</td>
<td>22691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH250</td>
<td>ARITHMETIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10:00-11:15pm, TTh</td>
<td>22692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH250</td>
<td>ARITHMETIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-8:45am, TTh</td>
<td>24208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH253</td>
<td>PRE-ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-8:45am, MW</td>
<td>22693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH253</td>
<td>PRE-ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10:00-11:15pm, TTh</td>
<td>22698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH253</td>
<td>PRE-ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-8:45am, TTh</td>
<td>24209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART48VA</td>
<td>ADVANCED CSS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART48VB</td>
<td>ADVANCED CSS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>INTRO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSIC 20</td>
<td>INTRO MARINE ENVIRON</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:50pm, M</td>
<td>23624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15am, W</td>
<td>23643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:00-2:50pm, S</td>
<td>23992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 2</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>LIFESPAN HUMAN DEV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>SOCIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>MINORITY GROUPS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-2:45pm, MW</td>
<td>23775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-2:45pm, TTh</td>
<td>23777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-2:45pm, TTh</td>
<td>23781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-2:45pm, TTh</td>
<td>23789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>SPAN/BILING SPEAKERS I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>SPAN/BILING SPEAKERS II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39</td>
<td>LATIN-AMERICAN NOVEL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, M</td>
<td>24019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRiO Can Help You Succeed in College!

Join Today!

TRiO* provides the support you need to be a successful student at Berkeley City College and beyond! With TRiO, you can get these FREE services:

- Academic, Transfer, and Career Counseling
- Tutoring
- Priority Registration
- Campus Visits to Four-Year Universities
- College Success Workshops and More!

Want to know more? Contact:

- Ramona Butler
  BCC, Rm. 354, 3rd Floor
  (510) 981-2803

*TRiO is a federally funded program designed to help students overcome barriers to pursuing a college education.
Jump-start your college career and fast-track into a job or university transfer with our Learning Community Cohort programs.

Berkeley City College’s Learning Community Cohort programs—where you enroll in two or more related classes together—offer easy scheduling and collaborative support that leads to your success in college:

• **PERSIST**
PERSIST is a full-time program which provides you with skills in team building, communications, study skills, and basic Math and English. After the first two weeks, you attend all of your classes either in day or evening sessions. PERSIST faculty work as a team to provide the academic tools and classes you need to succeed in your college work.

  *Contact: Chris Lebo-Planas [aleboplanas@peralta.edu] / Esther Suarez [persist@peralta.edu]*

• **Public and Human Services Program**
The Public and Human Services Program provides you with training in social services, community health work, and public and community services. The first semester will prepare you for any of the program’s three degrees and certificates: Social Services Paraprofessional (SSP), Community Health Worker (CHW), and Community and Public Services (CPS). The program will make you a well-rounded employee for California’s growing human services field.

  *Contact: Stephanie Sanders-Badt [ssandersbadt@peralta.edu] / Scott Hoshida [shoshida@peralta.edu]*

• **Green Careers**
Green Careers is a 15-week program that helps you get started in entry level positions with specialized training in fields such as solar design and installation, air systems maintenance, electric vehicle maintenance and many more. You will develop essential skills to assist you in a green jobs career, learn effective communication skills, and work on green-specific projects.

  *Contact: Chris Lebo-Planas [aleboplanas@peralta.edu]*

• **PACE (Program for Adult College Education) Pathways**
PACE (Program for Adult College Education) Pathways is a program designed for people who work full time. Classes take place nights and online and you can finish in four semesters plus one summer. PACE Pathways students take classes together, forming bonds and a long-lasting sense of community that moves them quickly toward transfer. If you have a full-time job, this program will provide you with the support you need to achieve your goal finishing your Associate in Arts degree and/or transferring to a university.

  *Contact: Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu or Dr. Laura Ruberto at lruberto@peralta.edu*

• **Global Studies Program**
The Global Studies Program challenges you to examine history as well as globalization and the socioeconomic conditions which affect our world. If you enter at the transfer-level, the program offers an interdisciplinary experience, with Global Studies core courses linked to major requirements from other academic disciplines. A range of electives gives you a deeper understanding of how one key area of the globe impacts the rest of the world. The program also allows you to gain hands-on experience through service learning.

  *Contact: Joan Berezin [jberezin@peralta.edu]*
Do you want to earn your college degree?

Berkeley City College’s First Year Experience Program helps you to develop the skills you need to succeed in college and connect with people who help you!

If you are a recent high school graduate and enroll at Berkeley City College, you can be part of First Year Experience (FYE). FYE helps you make an important transition from high school to college. BCC designed the program to let you earn your associate in arts or associate in science degree, then transfer to a four-year university or college.

Here is how BCC’s First Year Experience Program works:

• You will have priority enrollment.
• You enroll in 13 to 15 units in your first and second semesters.
• A college success class is part of your first semester.
• Your classes include English and Math as well as general education courses in the Social Sciences, Humanities, Art, and STEM courses.
• All the courses you take (except for Math) are college transfer level.
• You will have the support necessary for your success and will work with caring and knowledgeable faculty and counselors.
• FYE is a cohort program, so you attend classes with the same students during your first year and develop strong ties with your classmates. You help each other to get good grades, pass your classes, and graduate.

Want to know more?
Visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or contact Adan Olmedo at aolmedo@peralta.edu.
Your Transfer Guarantee!
with Berkeley City College’s New AA-T and AS-T Degrees

Want a smooth and hassle-free path to the California State University of your choice? Berkeley City College has a way for you to get there and it’s guaranteed.

If you complete an Associate in Arts (AA-T) or Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) with a 2.0 GPA, you are guaranteed admission in your major or in a similar major at a California State University.

Your courses include those in your major plus CSU General Education requirements or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). Earning an AA-T or AS-T degree also means extra points on your UC application!

See your counselor about how you can earn a Berkeley City College AA-T or AS-T degree.

Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T)
- Business Administration
- Mathematics

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T)
- Art History
- Elementary Teacher Education
- English
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology

Under Development
- Anthropology
- Studio Arts
- Communication
- Computer Science
- History
- Spanish

Call (510) 981-2800 or visit our Web site at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704